

Report on the

**Bond Indebtedness
State of Alabama
Montgomery, Alabama**

October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015

Filed: July 21, 2017



**Department of
Examiners of Public Accounts**

50 North Ripley Street, Room 3201

P.O. Box 302251

Montgomery, Alabama 36130-2251

Website: www.examiners.alabama.gov

Ronald L. Jones, Chief Examiner



Ronald L. Jones
Chief Examiner

State of Alabama
Department of
Examiners of Public Accounts

P.O. Box 302251, Montgomery, AL 36130-2251
50 North Ripley Street, Room 3201
Montgomery, Alabama 36104-3833
Telephone (334) 242-9200
FAX (334) 242-1775

Honorable Ronald L. Jones
Chief Examiner of Public Accounts
Montgomery, Alabama 36130

Dear Sir:

Under the authority of the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 41-5-21, I submit this report on the results of the examination of the State of Alabama Bond Indebtedness for the period October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this
the 6th day of JULY, 2017.

Sandra E Shirley
Notary Public

Respectfully submitted,

Kirk A. Moore

Kirk A. Moore
Examiner of Public Accounts

rb

Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Summary	A
Contains items pertaining to state legal compliance.	
Comments	C
Contains information pertaining to agency operations, and other matters.	
Exhibit #1	1
Exhibit #2	2
Exhibit #3	10
Exhibit #4	17
Exhibit #5	23
Exhibit #6	24
Exhibit #7	25
Exhibit #8	26
Exhibit #9	27
Exhibit #10	33
Exhibit #11	49
<u>Additional Information</u>	50
Exhibit #12	51
Index to Exhibit 12	143
Exhibit #13	144



Department of
Examiners of Public Accounts

SUMMARY

**Bond Indebtedness
October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015**

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 36-17-3, includes the following among the general duties of the State Treasurer:

- To pay principal and interest on the bond indebtedness of the State.
- To have custody of, and keep safe, all moneys, bonds, and other securities held in any sinking fund for the payments of bonds of the State, and to do and perform such other duties with reference to State bonds and their redemption as are now, or may be, required by law.

This report encompasses an examination of the Bond Indebtedness of the State of Alabama and its instrumentalities, for which the State Treasurer maintains the financial records, and a review of compliance with applicable laws and regulations of the State of Alabama related to bond indebtedness. This includes the review of bond principal and interest payments, investments of unspent bond proceeds, cash balances of the debt service funds, review of the receipts and expenditures, and a review of compliance of the State Treasurer's Office with applicable laws and regulations of the State of Alabama. This is done in accordance with the requirements of the State of Alabama Department of Examiners of Public Accounts under the authority of the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 41-5-14. Our examination was performed for the purpose of determining whether the public officers, agents, and employees of the State Treasurer's Office properly and lawfully accounted for all money and other public assets or resources received, disbursed, or in the custody of the State Treasurer as related to Bond Indebtedness. Our examination included determining compliance by the State Treasurer with state laws and regulations that pertain to financial transactions; information dissemination, processing, and retention; and official actions, rulemaking procedures, and meetings. As a part of our examination, we also reviewed internal control policies and procedures relating to the areas listed above. Our examination did not encompass managerial and operational matters, such as whether the State Treasurer accomplished its mission or its regulatory, enforcement, investigative, or other oversight activities in an efficient, fair, timely, or legal manner.

Tests performed during the examination period did not disclose any significant instances of noncompliance with applicable regulations.

The following officials/employees were invited to an exit conference held on May 25, 2017: State Treasurer Young Boozer, Assistant State Treasurer Daria Story, and Dianne Reynolds of the State Treasurer's Office. Individuals in attendance from the State Treasurer's Office were State Treasurer Young Boozer, Daria Story, and Dianne Reynolds, along with Wonzie Wooden and Kirk Moore from the Department of Examiners of Public Accounts.



Department of
Examiners of Public Accounts

COMMENTS

Bond Indebtedness
October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 36-17-17, makes the State Treasurer the special trustee of State sinking funds for the use and benefit of the holders and owners of the State bonds or obligations for the payment of which the sinking funds were created.

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 36-17-13, requires the Examiner of Public Accounts to examine cancelled bonds and coupons redeemed by the State Treasurer and compare such bonds and coupons with records maintained by the State Treasurer's Office. Immediately after such examination, the Treasurer and Examiner of Public Accounts are to destroy the cancelled bonds and coupons. Additionally, the Examiner of Public Accounts is required to certify to the destruction of such bonds and coupons. Numerous bonds were destroyed in the 2015 fiscal year.

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 36-17-18, authorizes and empowers the State Treasurer, with the written approval of the Governor, to invest funds held in the State Treasury in direct obligations of the United States of America and in direct obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Israel. During the 2015 fiscal year, all investments for the bond authorities held by the State Treasurer were invested in direct obligations of the United States of America.

Numerous Acts of Alabama which establish public corporations that issue bonds also designate the State Treasurer as the trustee for reserve funds set up to pay bond debts using debt service funds.

The following entities also use debt service or other fund types in order to account for the accumulation of resources for, and (or) the payment of bond debt principal and interest on their respective bonds, however, the Treasurer's Office is not responsible for the financial records of these entities: the Alabama Housing Finance Authority, the Alabama State Port Authority, the Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority, the Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, the Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority, and the Alabama Public Health Care Authority.

The State Treasurer does not maintain the financial records for the following bond issues. Therefore, this examination did not include the bonds issued by these entities; however, limited information is included in the Exhibits in order to present the bond indebtedness for the State of Alabama as a whole. These entities include the following:

Alabama Housing Finance Authority – bonds are issued to provide funds to finance residential housing for persons and families of low to moderate income levels in the State.

Alabama State Port Authority – bonds are issued for the purposes of financing capital improvements to facilities owned by the Authority.

Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority – bonds have been issued to provide funds for the Space Camp Program, to construct, erect, and equip a full-size model of a Saturn V rocket at the U. S. Space and Rocket Center in Huntsville, and for renovation and improvements to the IMAX theatre component there. A portion of the bonds was also to finance the remaining 20% match for the Federal Transit Authority grant.

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority – bonds are issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental units in the State to pay for the costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing certain wastewater treatment and related facilities.

Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority – bonds are issued for the purpose of financing a program of loans by the Authority to local governmental units to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring or constructing certain sanitary drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law.

Alabama Public Health Care Authority – bonds were issued to acquire, construct, install, equip, renovate, and refurbish public health care facilities.

The information for these above-mentioned entities was obtained from independent auditors' reports.

The following agencies are included in the State of Alabama Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; however, the State Treasurer is not the trustee or paying agent for their respective bonds:

- Revenue Bonds, Series 2003-B, were issued for \$4,000,000.00 by the Alabama Corrections Institution Finance Authority. The Bank of New York is the Trustee for the Alabama Corrections Institution Finance Authority Series 2003-B Bonds. Money is accumulated in a Trust Account, then is used to make principal and interest payments in April and October of every year. The Series 2003-B Bonds were paid off in April 2015.

- Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2005, were issued for \$57,975,000.00 by the Alabama Public Health Care Finance Authority. The First Commercial Bank in Birmingham, Alabama is the trustee and paying agent for these bonds. Money is accumulated in bank accounts at First Commercial Bank, then is used to make principal and interest payments in April and October of every year. The cash and investments balances for the Series 2005 Bonds were \$1,677,334.00 and \$0.00, respectively, at September 30, 2015.

The State Treasurer's Office also accounts for the debt service payments for the Building Renovation Finance Authority. Total debt service expenditures for the Building Renovation Finance Authority, Fund 1000 (Series 2010 Bonds) during the 2014-2015 fiscal year were \$2,468,800.00, of which \$1,640,000.00 was for principal and \$828,800.00 was for interest. Total debt service expenditures for the Building Renovation Finance Authority, Fund 1167 (Series 2006 Bonds) during the 2014-2015 fiscal year were \$2,111,662.50, of which \$1,005,000.00 was for principal and \$1,106,662.50 was for interest.

Types of Bond Debt

- **General Obligation Bonds** – pledge the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama, and are payable from taxes and other general revenue sources. General Obligation Bond issues are authorized by Constitutional Amendments. Outstanding General Obligation Bonds at September 30, 2015, totaled \$631,496,504.89 net of refunded bonds.
- **Revenue Bonds** – as used by the State of Alabama usually refers to bonds for which principal and interest payments are pledged from specific tax revenues and (or) from revenues from the operation of a public enterprise such as the State Port facility, building rental charges, and the State Farmer's Market user charges. Another characteristic of these bonds is that they are issued by public corporations that are established by Acts of the Alabama Legislature. Bonds issued by public corporations are obligations of the corporations that are held to be separate and distinct entities from the State and do not constitute debts of the State. In most instances, state officials such as the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, State Treasurer, and department heads of benefiting departments serve as members of the corporations. Outstanding Revenue Bonds at September 30, 2015, totaled \$4,724,907,406.40 net of refunded bonds.

Advance Refunding Bonds

Bonds issued to retire an outstanding bond issue, or portion thereof, are "advance refunding bonds". Advance refunding bonds are issued bearing interest rates that are usually lower than the interest rates on the outstanding bonds (refunded bonds). A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the advance refunding bonds is deposited with an escrow agent pursuant to an escrow trust agreement and is invested in certain United States Treasury Obligations in such amounts with certain maturities to provide sufficient funds to pay the remaining principal and interest on the refunded bonds as they become due. The refunded bond debt is considered to be retired for financial reporting purposes, even though the debt is still legally outstanding and the issuer of the bonds has not been released from the debt obligation. Retirement of debt in this manner is commonly referred to as "in-substance defeasance".

The Alabama Public School and College Authority (APSCA) had the following defeased bond issues at September 30, 2015:

1. APSCA Series 2006 Bonds, for \$35,395,000; these will be redeemed on February 1, 2016.
2. APSCA Series 2007 Bonds, for \$574,150,000 (maturing from 2019 through 2027); these will be redeemed on December 1, 2017.
3. APSCA Series 2009-A Bonds, for \$79,755,000; these will be redeemed on May 1, 2019.

The following General Obligation Bonds were also defeased at September 30, 2015:

1. General Obligation Series 2006 Bonds for \$38,385,000 (maturing from 2017 through 2026); these will be redeemed on February 1, 2016.
2. General Obligation Series 2007-A Bonds for \$161,550,000 (maturing from 2018 through 2026); these will be redeemed on August 1, 2017.

Capital Appreciation Bonds

Capital Appreciation Bonds are bonds that are sold at a substantial discount and do not pay any interest until the bonds mature. Based on the original offering price, the bonds accrete (increase) in value as semi-annual interest earned is compounded from the original issuance date to the date of maturity. The issuance of Capital Appreciation Bonds defers any cash flows until the bonds mature or are called. There are no Capital Appreciation Bonds remaining as of September 30, 2015.

State Funds on Deposit with Fiscal Agents

To facilitate the payment of matured bond principal and interest, the State contracts with numerous financial institutions to act as the State's fiscal agents for the various bearer bond issues. When the bonds and interest coupons are redeemed, the fiscal agents return the canceled bonds and coupons to the State Treasurer. The Treasurer's Office verifies the fiscal agents' statements of account to the canceled bonds and interest coupons returned. Because bonds and interest coupons are not always redeemed when they become due, the fiscal agent may have cash balances of State funds on hand.

An Attorney General's Opinion issued February 16, 1990, stated that the State Treasurer, as a co-paying agent in various bond issues, may establish an escrow account for certain residual funds currently held by various banks for the purpose of paying the principal and interest due on such bonds when they are presented. A common interest bearing account (Fund 0653) was opened for the residual funds of issues that have fully matured and the bonds or interest coupons have not been presented for payment within a certain length of time. The Fund had a balance of \$268,010.46 at September 30, 2015. Interest earned on the account is deposited in the State General Fund.

Arbitrage

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires the rebate of arbitrage on certain bonds when the proceeds are held longer than a temporary period specified by tax law. The amount of rebate is the difference between actual interest earned and the allowable interest. Rebates are due at the end of every computation period (normally every fifth bond year) until the bonds are retired.

When paying less than 100% of the rebate charge, installments are due 60 days after the computation period. Each installment must be in an amount that when added to the future value, as of the computation date, of previous rebate payments made for the issue, equals at least 90% of the rebate charges as of the computation date (the fifth bond year). The final installment is due 60 days after the date the last bond of the issue is discharged. The final installment must be paid in an amount that, when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the issue, equals 100% of the rebate charges as of the last computation date, plus any income attributable to rebate charges.

Personnel at the Department of Finance perform arbitrage calculations. Calculations are usually performed at the end of the computation period, and any liability is usually paid at this time. Calculations may also be performed at interim dates before the rebate is due. Since computation periods or interim dates may not coincide with the end of the fiscal year, the rebate liability as of the end of the fiscal year is only an estimate obtained from the most current arbitrage rebate calculation report. The liability will not necessarily be the rebate paid in the future, since the rebate calculation will have to be updated to reflect cumulative interest earned to the end of the computation period. The bond issue noted in the following table was required to rebate arbitrage earnings to the Internal Revenue Service during the 2015 fiscal year, or has incurred an arbitrage rebate liability to the Internal Revenue Service as of the end of the fiscal year:

Schedule of Arbitrage Liabilities					
Bond Description	Issuance Amount	Rebate Computed	Amount Paid	Liability	Due Date
Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority	\$182,720,000	\$122,021	-	\$122,021	Various

State Credit Rating

Moody's Investors Services has issued a rating of Aa1 for the State of Alabama's general obligation debt as of July 22, 2014 for the General Obligation Series 2014-A Bonds.

Alabama Incentives Financing Authority Reserve Funds

When the Series 2009-A, 2009-B, 2009-C, and Series 2012-A Bonds were issued, the Official Statements required Reserve Funds to be created for these bonds. The State Treasurer is the custodian and disbursing agent for the Reserve Funds, which are kept in interest-bearing checking accounts. The 2009-A Tax-Exempt Reserve Fund (1228) had a cash balance of \$1,918,862.50 at September 30, 2015. The 2009-B Taxable Reserve Fund (1229) had a cash balance of \$8,747,850.87 at September 30, 2015. The 2009-C Tax-Exempt Reserve Fund (1230) had a cash balance of \$1,446,500.00 at September 30, 2015. The 2012-A Reserve Fund (1618) had a cash balance of \$13,029,718.56 at September 30, 2015. The 2012-A Acquisition Fund (1619) had a cash balance of \$20,098,774.95 at September 30, 2015.

Alabama 21st Century Authority Reserve Funds

When the Series 2012-A Bonds were issued, the Official Statements required Reserve Funds to be created for these bonds. The State Treasurer is the custodian and disbursing agent for the Reserve Funds, which are kept in interest-bearing checking accounts. The 2012 Bond Fund (1600) had a cash balance of \$1,837,300.07 at September 30, 2015. The 2012 Reserve Fund (1601) had a cash balance of \$15,616,422.96 at September 30, 2015. The 2012 Annual Excess Fund (1607) had a cash balance of \$1,944,126.40 at September 30, 2015.

Interest Rate Swap Agreement – Alabama State Port Authority (ASPA)

In December 2002, the Alabama State Port Authority (ASPA) entered into a “swaption contract” with an investment company relating to its Series 1996 bonds. The swaption gave the counterparty the option to enter into a variable-to-fixed interest rate swap at a specified future date. The counterparty exercised its option on July 18, 2006; therefore, the interest rate swap commenced on October 1, 2006 with the ASPA paying a fixed interest rate of 5.38% and the ASPA receiving a variable interest rate of 67% of the one-month LIBOR. The swap agreement is based on a notional amount of \$60,455,000.00 and expires on October 1, 2021. Upon exercising of the option by the counterparty, the ASPA issued variable-rate refunding bonds in an amount sufficient to refund the fixed rate Series 1996 bonds. At September 30, 2015, the swaption had a negative fair market value of \$6,954,378.00.

Alabama Public School and College Authority (APSCA) Series 2009-D Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB); APSCA Series 2010 Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB); and APSCA Series 2011-A Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB)

The State Treasurer is not the paying agent for the APSCA Series 2009-D Qualified School Construction Bonds; the APSCA Series 2010 Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB); or the APSCA Series 2011-A Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB). Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. is the paying agent. The APSCA Series 2009-D QSCB were issued on December 16, 2009 for \$145,880,000. The APSCA Series 2010 QSCB were issued on September 8, 2010 for \$154,727,000. The APSCA Series 2011-A QZAB were issued on May 17, 2011 for \$51,270,000. Only one principal payment will be made for each Bond Issue – the APSCA Series 2009-D Qualified School Construction Bonds will mature on December 15, 2025, and the full \$145,880,000 of principal will be paid at that time; the APSCA Series 2010 Qualified School Construction Bonds will mature on September 1, 2027, and the full \$154,727,000 of principal will be paid at that time; the APSCA Series 2011-A Qualified Zone Academy Bonds will mature on May 1, 2026, and the full \$51,270,000 of principal will be paid at that time.

In order to accumulate the \$145,880,000, \$154,727,000, and \$51,270,000 principal amounts, sinking funds will be set up at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., and the Authority will make annual principal payments into the sinking funds.

For the APSCA Series 2009-D QSCB, the Authority will make Cumulative Sinking Fund Deposits with the Paying Agent/Registrar (Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.) for the Bonds in December in each of the years and in the respective amounts: \$7,591,769.02 each year from 2011 to 2025, starting on December 15, 2011 (this totals \$113,876,535.30). The Authority expects to enter into a repurchase agreement with Bayerische Landesbank for the investment of the Cumulative Sinking Fund Deposits. Based upon an investment return rate assumption of 3.40%, approximately \$32,003,465 will be available to offset the Cumulative Sinking Fund Deposit on the final maturity date of the Bonds.

The APSCA Series 2009-D QSCB will bear interest at a rate of 1.865% per annum and such interest will be payable quarterly on June 15, 2010, and quarterly on each September 15, December 15, March 15, and June 15, thereafter until maturity or prior redemption. Additionally, the owner of the Bonds will be eligible to receive federal tax credits determined at the Tax Credit Rate set forth on the cover page (5.76%) in accordance with Section 54A of the Internal Revenue Code (page 13 of the Official Statement). Sections 54A and 54F of the Code allow a federal income tax credit to a Bondholder who owns a “Qualified School Construction Bond” on a Tax Credit Allowance Date. The Tax Credit Allowance Dates for the Bonds are March 15, June 15, September 15, and December 15, commencing March 15, 2010, as well as the last date a Bond is outstanding (page 17 of the Official Statement).

Three bank accounts were set up for the APSCA Series 2009-D QSCB – a bank account that receives quarterly interest payments, a rebate fund, and the sinking fund. The bank account that receives quarterly interest payments had activity in the 2011-2012 fiscal year, as the four quarterly interest payments were received as scheduled, but the rebate fund did not have any activity and was closed in July 2012. The sinking fund had activity as a principal payment of \$7,591,769.02 was received on December 15, 2012, as required and earned interest during the year. The bank account that receives quarterly interest payments had a \$0.00 balance at September 30, 2013, as the interest payments deposited in the bank account were immediately paid to the bondholders. The sinking fund had a balance of \$32,791,895.68 at September 30, 2015.

To the extent that 100% of the Available Project Proceeds are not expended for Qualified Purposes by December 15, 2012, or if an extension of such expenditure period has been received by the Authority from the United States Secretary of Treasury, on a Tax Credit Allowance Date that occurs on or before the close of the extended period, the Authority shall redeem the Nonqualified Bonds (as defined in Section 54A of the Code) in Authorized Denominations (rounded up to the next highest Authorized Denomination) within 90 days after the end of such period, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of such Nonqualified Bonds plus any interest accrued to the redemption date, payable from such unexpended proceeds of sale of the Bonds held by the Authority (page 7 of the Official Statement). The Bonds shall not be subject to defeasance, and the Authority shall not pay or discharge (including through defeasance) all or any portion of the Bonds prior to their scheduled maturity dates, except pursuant to the extraordinary mandatory redemption provisions described above (page 13 of the Official Statement).

For the APSCA Series 2010 QSCB, no Official Statement was prepared for these Bonds; instead, a Bond Resolution and a Request for Proposal was prepared. The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 granted a national allocation of \$11 billion to provide for the issuance of qualified school construction bonds. The APSCA Series 2010 QSCB are being issued pursuant to the Authorizing Acts for the purpose of making loans to certain Local Boards to finance capital expenditures authorized by the Authorizing Acts and the Code and approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education (page 6 of the Request for Proposal).

A Sinking Fund is to be set up with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., in which the State of Alabama will make annual \$6,895,316.91 principal payments into the Sinking Fund at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (starting on September 1, 2011), and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. will only make one principal payment of \$154,727,000 on September 1, 2027. The Sinking Fund is expected to earn approximately \$37,506,613 of interest between September 1, 2011 and September 1, 2027 to come up to the \$154,727,000 amount. The State of Alabama will also make semiannual interest payments every year of \$3,984,220.25 (\$7,968,440.50 annually) starting in March 2011 (the first interest payment will be slightly lower – \$3,829,278.35 – as slightly less than 6 months of interest will be paid at that time) and the Authority is going to file with the IRS to receive an interest subsidy of \$3,651,557.20 semi-annually (\$7,303,114.40 annually) that will reduce its interest costs. There is a provision that if the bond proceeds were not expended fully by 3 years after the closing date that the Bonds would be redeemed (page 18 of the Request for Proposal and page 12 of the Bond Resolution).

For the APSCA Series 2010 QSCB, bank accounts were set up in the 2011 fiscal year, as the first interest payment was deposited in the bank in March 2011, and the principal payments were deposited in the Sinking Fund in September 2011, September 2012, September 2013, September 2014, and September 2015 as required. The balance of the sinking fund is \$36,869,148.27 at September 30, 2015.

For the APSCA Series 2011-A QZAB, a Sinking Fund was set up in May 2011, and it had activity in the 2012 fiscal year as the first interest payment was made on November 1, 2011. This Sinking Fund is with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., in which the State of Alabama will make annual \$2,568,402.10 principal payments into the Sinking Fund at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (starting on May 1, 2012), and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., will only make one principal payment of \$51,270,000 on May 2026. The Sinking Fund is expected to earn approximately \$12,743,969 of interest between May 1, 2012 and May 1, 2026 to come up to the \$51,270,000 amount. The State of Alabama will also make semiannual interest payments every year of \$1,179,210.00 (\$2,358,420.00 annually) starting in November 2011 (the first interest payment was slightly lower – \$976,123.83) and the Authority is going to file with the IRS to receive an interest subsidy of \$1,179,210.00 semi-annually (\$2,358,420.00 annually) that will reduce its interest costs. The required \$2,568,402.10 principal amount was deposited in the sinking fund on April 26, 2013 as required, and it was moved to Bayerische Landesbank investments on May 1, 2013, along with the required \$2,568,402.10 deposits in April 2014 and 2015. Its balance as of September 30, 2015 is \$10,899,873.72.

There is a provision that if the bond proceeds were not expended fully by 3 years after the closing date that the Bonds would be redeemed (page 8 of the Official Statement).

In February 2009, as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA), the United States Congress added Sections 54A and 54E to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Sections 54A and 54E authorize state or local governments to issue bonds for certain qualified purposes to benefit public schools (or academic programs within a public school) that are established by and operated under the supervision of certain eligible local education agencies to provide education and training below the postsecondary level. Those qualified purposes are (i) rehabilitating or repairing qualified public school facilities, (ii) providing equipment for use at such qualified public school facilities, (iii) developing course materials for education to be provided at such qualified public school facilities, and (iv) training teachers and other school personnel at such qualified public school facilities; provided however, that the proceeds of the Series 2011-A Bonds shall only be used for qualified purposes as described in (i) and (ii) above. The public schools that are established or operated by an eligible local education agency are referred to in the Code as “qualified zone academies”, and the bonds issued with respect to a qualified zone academy are referred to as “Qualified Zone Academy Bonds” (QZABs). Interest on QZABs is not excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code (page 5 of the Official Statement).

The Authority has designated the Series 2011-A Bonds as Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZABs) pursuant to the provisions of Section 54E of the Internal Revenue Code (page 5 of the Official Statement).

Conduit Debt

The multi-family bonds of the Alabama Housing Finance Authority were reclassified as conduit debt in the 2010 fiscal year, as they are not debts of the State of Alabama or the Alabama Housing Finance Authority, and the beginning balance was restated at that time. This practice has continued into the 2015 fiscal year. The single-family bonds of the Alabama Housing Finance Authority are not reported as conduit debt.

The amounts of principal and interest due in future years for the conduit debt are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 4,882,000.00	\$ 2,195,000.00	\$ 7,077,000.00
2017	15,071,000.00	2,464,000.00	17,535,000.00
2018	1,651,000.00	2,318,000.00	3,969,000.00
2019	1,747,000.00	2,244,000.00	3,991,000.00
2020	1,842,000.00	2,165,000.00	4,007,000.00
2021-2025	11,115,000.00	9,463,000.00	20,578,000.00
2026-2030	20,737,000.00	6,904,000.00	27,641,000.00
2031-2035	31,561,000.00	3,543,000.00	35,104,000.00
2036-2040	43,863,000.00	1,158,000.00	45,021,000.00
2041-2045	1,785,000.00	626,000.00	2,411,000.00
2046-2050	1,425,000.00	143,000.00	1,568,000.00
2051-2055	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$135,679,000.00</u>	<u>\$33,223,000.00</u>	<u>\$168,902,000.00</u>

Reclassifications Due to GASB Statements 63 and 65

Due to the provisions of GASB Statements 63 and 65, costs formerly shown as Unamortized Deferred Refunding Costs for the Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority and the Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority have been reclassified as Deferred Outflows of Resources; thus, they are zeroed out on Exhibit 2 and moved to Exhibits 3 and 4. The amounts reclassified in the 2013-2014 fiscal year were \$2,760,459 for the Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority and \$1,779,362 for the Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority at the beginning of the fiscal year. The September 30, 2015 balances are \$1,826,773 for the Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority and \$1,751,773 for the Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority on their respective Statements of Net Position in their CPA Audit Reports.

The Alabama State Port Authority also had a beginning balance of \$6,144,012 for Deferred Refunding Costs and an ending balance of \$5,330,854 on its Statement of Net Position in its CPA Audit Report; this has also been zeroed out on Exhibit 2 and moved to Exhibits 3 and 4.

In addition, totals formerly shown as Unamortized Losses on Refunding have been reclassified to Deferred Outflows and totals formerly shown as Unamortized Gains on Refunding have been reclassified to Deferred Inflows. Exhibits 3 and 4 have been updated to include the new Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows categories, including what was zeroed out on Exhibit 2. Exhibit 4 has also been restated for the years of September 30, 2006 through September 30, 2013 to record the Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows on it – there was only one Deferred Inflow during the past 10 years, which was for the Alabama Public School and College Authority for the fiscal years ending September 30, 2014 and 2015.

Authorities Authorized to Issue Bonds

Numerous Authorities have been set up to issue bonds. The State Treasurer is sometimes a voting member of the Authority, and is sometimes a non-voting member but listed as treasurer of the Authority. As the *Code of Alabama 1975* does not always differentiate whether the State Treasurer is a voting or non-voting member, the State Treasurer has been included whenever he/she is listed as an Authority member. The following Authorities have been created to issue bonds (some of which have bonds that are outstanding, and some of which have issued bonds in the past that have been fully paid, and some that have not issued bonds yet):

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama Agricultural Development Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One member appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives b. One member appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate c. Two members appointed by the Governor d. Commissioner of Agriculture and Industries (Ex Officio) e. Director of Finance (Ex Officio) f. Superintendent of Banking (Ex Officio) 	2-3A-3 and 2-3A-4
Alabama Agricultural Markets and Coliseum Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Commissioner of Agriculture and Industries c. Director of Finance d. State Treasurer 	2-6-72 and 2-6-74
Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Director of Finance c. State Treasurer 	41-10-452 and 41-10-455
Alabama Corrections Institution Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Commissioner of Corrections c. Director of Finance d. Lieutenant Governor e. Attorney General 	14-2-2 and 14-2-6

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Lieutenant Governor c. Speaker of the House of Representatives d. Director of the Department of Environmental Management e. Director of Finance 	22-23B-4 and 22-23B-5
Alabama Education Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Director of Finance b. Commissioner of Revenue c. Attorney General d. State Auditor e. State Treasurer f. State Superintendent of Education 	16-15-3 and 16-15-6
Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor/Executive Secretary to the Governor b. Director of Finance c. Director of Transportation d. Attorney General e. State Treasurer 	23-1-302 and 23-1-305 (Section 23-1-302 states that the Executive Secretary to the Governor is on the corporation; Section 23-1-305 states that the Governor is President of the corporation)
Alabama Forensic Sciences Bond Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Lieutenant Governor c. Speaker of the House of Representatives d. State Treasurer e. Director of Finance 	16-18B-3 and 16-18B-5
Alabama Higher Education Equipment Loan Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. State Treasurer c. Director of Finance 	16-65-4
Alabama Higher Education Loan Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Five members appointed by the Governor b. State Treasurer (Ex Officio) c. Director of Finance (Ex Officio) d. Executive Secretary of the Governor (Ex Officio) e. Superintendent of Banks (Ex Officio) 	Executive Order 33, dated August 19, 1980; Bond Official Statements; 10A-3-1 to 10A-3-8.02; Alabama Nonprofit Corporation Act
Alabama Highway Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Director of Finance c. Director of Transportation d. Attorney General e. State Treasurer 	23-1-151 and 23-1-154

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama Highway Finance Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Director of Transportation c. Attorney General d. Director of Finance e. State Treasurer 	23-1-171 and 23-1-174
Alabama Historic Ironworks Commission	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Fourteen members appointed by the Governor, of which at least 3 each shall be from persons residing in Bibb, Jefferson, and Tuscaloosa Counties b. One member appointed by the Board of Trustees of the University of Alabama c. One member appointed by the Board of Trustees of the University of Montevallo d. One member of the Alabama Historical Commission e. The remaining member who shall by virtue of historical background be knowledgeable about the early Alabama iron industry, be chosen by the commission membership and designated "historian." 	41-9-321
Alabama Housing Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Seven initial appointees of the Governor by congressional districts b. Appointee of the Governor from the state at large c. Two appointees of the Speaker of the House d. Two appointees of the Lieutenant Governor e. Director of Finance (Ex Officio) f. Superintendent of Banks (Ex Officio) g. State Treasurer (Ex Officio) 	24-1A-4
Alabama Incentives Financing Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. State Treasurer c. Director of Finance 	41-10-542 and 41-10-545
Alabama Indian Housing Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Five members who shall be appointed by the Alabama Indian Affairs Commission from nominations submitted to the commission from the tribal councils of the following tribal governments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Cherokees of Southeast Alabama (2) Cherokees of Northeast Alabama (3) Echota Cherokees (4) Machis Creeks (5) Star Clan of Muscogee (Creeks) 	24-7A-2
Alabama Industrial Access Road and Bridge Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Director of Transportation b. State Treasurer c. Director of Finance 	23-6-3 and 23-6-6

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama International Airport Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Three citizens appointed by the Governor b. One citizen appointed by the Lieutenant Governor c. One citizen appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives d. One citizen appointed by the Mayor of the City of Birmingham e. One citizen appointed by the Mayor of the City of Mobile from the members of the Board of Directors of the Mobile Airport Authority f. One citizen appointed by the Mayor of the City of Montgomery from the members of the Board of Directors of the Montgomery Airport Authority g. One citizen appointed by the Mayor of the City of Huntsville from the members of the Board of Directors of the Huntsville Airport Authority h. One citizen appointed by the Mayor of the City of Dothan from the members of the Board of Directors of the Dothan Airport Authority i. One citizen appointed by the appointing county official of the county in which the Authority's major airport is located 	4-2A-2 and 4-2A-5
Alabama Judicial Building Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Director of Finance c. Lieutenant Governor d. Speaker of the House e. Chief Justice 	41-10-262 and 41-10-265
Alabama Land Recycling Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Lieutenant Governor c. Speaker of the House of Representatives d. Director of the Department of Environmental Management e. Director of Finance 	22-30F-5
Alabama Mental Health Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Commissioner of Mental Health c. Director of Finance d. Chairman of the Mental Health Capital Outlay Oversight Committee e. Vice-Chairman of the Mental Health Capital Outlay Oversight Committee f. State Treasurer 	41-10-352 and 41-10-355

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama Music Hall of Fame Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Four board members appointed by the Governor from the membership of the Muscle Shoals Music Association b. Three board members appointed by the Governor from the state at large and shall not be employed in the music business 	<i>Constitution of Alabama 1901</i> , Section 213.35; and <i>Code of Alabama 1975</i> , Section 41-9-680
Alabama Port Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Director of Finance c. One member of the Senate, appointed by the President of the Senate d. One member of the House of Representatives, appointed by the Speaker of the House e. Director of the State Docks Department 	33-13-3 and 33-13-6
Alabama Public Health Care Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Four members appointed by the Monroe County Commission b. State Health Officer c. Chief Fiscal Officer of the Department of Public Health d. Director of Finance 	22-21-310; Official Statement for Board Composition
Alabama Public Health Care Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. State Health Officer b. Governor or his designee c. Director of Finance d. State Treasurer e. One member of the state Senate to be appointed by the President of the Senate (which member may be the President of the Senate) f. One member of the House of Representatives to be appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives (which member may be the Speaker of the House of Representatives) 	22-3A-3 and 22-3A-6
Alabama Public School and College Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. State Superintendent of Education c. Director of Finance d. State Treasurer 	16-16-3 and 16-16-6
Alabama Public School and College Education Incentive Fund Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. State Superintendent of Education b. Director of Finance c. One member, who shall not be an elected official, appointed by the Governor d. Lieutenant Governor e. Chair of the Senate Finance and Taxation-Education Committee f. Chair of the House Education Appropriations Committee 	16-16-15

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama Public Historical Sites and Parks Improvement Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Lieutenant Governor or his or her designee c. President Pro Tempore of the Senate or his or her designee d. Speaker of the House of Representatives or his or her designee e. Commissioner of the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources f. Director of Finance 	9-14A-4 and 9-14A-5
Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor, or his or her designee b. Finance Director c. Lieutenant Governor, or his or her designee d. Speaker of the House of Representatives, or his or her designee e. Chairman of the Regional Revolving Loan Policy Committee f. President of the Alabama Association of Regional Councils, or his or her designee g. State Treasurer 	11-85-101 and 11-85-104
Alabama Shakespeare Festival Theatre Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. State Treasurer c. Director of Finance d. Board of Directors of five members – the Chancellor of the University of Alabama (Ex Officio) and the President of Auburn University (Ex Officio), plus three members appointed by the Governor 	41-10-202 and 41-10-203
Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Any three individual citizens of the state selected for such purpose by the Alabama Space Science Exhibit Commission and approved by the Governor 	41-10-302
Alabama State Parking Deck Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Finance Director b. State Budget Officer c. One person appointed by the Governor d. One person appointed by the Speaker of the House e. One person appointed by the Lieutenant Governor f. State Treasurer 	41-10-492

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama State Parks System Improvement Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Lieutenant Governor or his or her designee c. President Pro Tempore of the Senate or his or her designee d. Speaker of the House of Representatives or his or her designee e. Commissioner of the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources f. Director of Finance 	9-14A-4 and 9-14A-5
Alabama State Port Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Eight members appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation of the Senate – two members from the southern region of this state; two members from the central region of this state; two members from the northern region of this state; and two members from the state at-large. b. The Mayor of Mobile and the President of the Mobile County Commission each shall serve in alternate years as an Ex Officio member of the board 	33-1-8
Alabama Toll Road, Bridge and Tunnel Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor or his or her designee b. Lieutenant Governor or his or her designee c. Speaker of the House of Representatives or his or her designee d. Director of Transportation e. Director of Finance f. Chair of the House Government Appropriations Committee g. Chair of the Senate Finance and Taxation General Fund Committee h. Two persons from the state at large to be appointed by the Governor 	Section 23-2-143
Alabama Trade School and Junior College Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. State Superintendent of Education c. Director of Finance d. State Treasurer 	16-60-83 and 16-60-86
Alabama 21 st (Twenty-First) Century Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Commissioner of Revenue c. Director of Finance d. State Treasurer 	41-10-623 and 41-10-624

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Lieutenant Governor c. Speaker of the House of Representatives d. Director of the Department of Environmental Management e. Director of Finance 	22-34-4 and 22-34-5
Alabama Water System Assistance Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Director of the Department of Economic and Community Affairs c. Director of Finance d. One member of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker e. One member of the Senate appointed by the Lieutenant Governor 	22-23A-3
Amendment 666 Bond Commission	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Director of Finance c. Commissioner of Revenue d. Chairman of the Senate Finance and Taxation General Fund Committee e. Chairman of the House Ways and Means General Fund Committee 	Amendment 666 to the <i>Constitution of Alabama 1901</i> , codified as Section 219.04, Section IX
Ameraport Offshore Harbor and Terminal Commission	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor (Ex Officio) b. Five members chosen on the basis of their demonstrated experience in civic leadership and their stature and ability to act effectively for the best interests of the State of Alabama appointed by the Governor. 	33-10-3
Armory Commission	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Adjutant General c. Attorney General d. Two highest ranking Army National Guard officers e. Highest ranking Air National Guard officer f. Three duly qualified electors of Alabama, to be appointed by the Governor 	31-4-1

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Bear Creek Development Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. One appointed from each governing body of the Counties of Marion, Colbert, Franklin, and Winston b. One appointed by the Governor c. The mayor or other chief executive officer of each of the municipalities of Red Bay, Vina, Hodges, Hackleburg, Bear Creek, Haleyville, Phil Campbell, Russellville, and Cherokee 	33-15-4
Coosa Valley Development Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Governor b. Lieutenant Governor c. Speaker of the House of Representatives d. Director of Finance e. Highway Director f. Director of the State Docks Department g. President of the Coosa-Alabama River Improvement Association 	33-16-3 and 33-16-6
Farmers' Market Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Commissioner of Agriculture and Industries b. Board of Agriculture and Industries 	2-5A-1, 2-5A-30 and 2-5A-31
Garrett Coliseum Redevelopment Corporation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Commissioner of Agriculture and Industries b. Governor c. Director of Finance d. Mayor of Montgomery e. Chair of the Board of the Montgomery County Commission f. President of the Montgomery City Council g. Four members appointed by the Governor 	2-6-1 as amended by Act 2011-575

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Historic Blakeley Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Two representatives of education, one to be appointed by the President of the University of South Alabama and one to be appointed by the Baldwin County Board of Education from among school board members, who are residents of the geographic area that is now Baldwin County Commission District No. 2 b. Chairman of the Baldwin County Commission or a member of the Baldwin County Commission to be chosen by the commission c. Sheriff of Baldwin County d. Alabama House of Representatives District 95 member e. Governor of the State of Alabama or a representative appointed by him f. President of the Baldwin County Historic Society or a person designated by the president g. Representative of the Fort Bowyer Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution to be chosen by the chapter h. President of Descendants of Blakeley residents or a person designated by the president i. Representative of the Eastern Shore Chamber of Commerce j. Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Tallulah Bankhead Center for the Performing Arts k. Chairman of the Blakeley Courthouse Museum Board l. Nine at-large members to be appointed by the Governor from nominations submitted by the Historic Blakeley Foundation 	41-10-171

Authority Name	Authority Members	Code of Alabama 1975, Sections
Historic Chattahoochee Commission	<p>a. In Alabama, two shall be residents of Barbour County, two shall be residents of Russell County, two shall be residents of Henry County, two shall be residents of Chambers County, two shall be residents of Lee County, two shall be residents of Houston County, and two shall be residents of Dale County.</p> <p>b. In Georgia, one shall be a resident of Troup County, one shall be a resident of Harris County, one shall be a resident of Muscogee County, one shall be a resident of Chattahoochee County, one shall be a resident of Stewart County, one shall be a resident of Randolph County, one shall be a resident of Clay County, one shall be a resident of Quitman County, one shall be a resident of Early County, one shall be a resident of Seminole County and one shall be a resident of Decatur County. In addition, there shall be three at large members who shall be selected from any three of the Georgia member counties listed above.</p>	41-9-311, Article III
Montgomery Downtown Redevelopment Authority	a. Board of directors, not less than three, elected by the governing body of the city	11-54A-7
Pollution Control Finance Authority	<p>a. Governor</p> <p>b. State Health Officer</p> <p>c. Director of Finance</p>	22-29-3 and 22-29-6
Private Colleges and Universities Facilities Authority	a. Nine members appointed equally by the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and Speaker of the House	16-18A-3
Southern Products Mart Authority	<p>a. Director of Finance</p> <p>b. Secretary of the Alabama Department of Commerce</p> <p>c. State Treasurer</p> <p>d. Executive Secretary to the Governor</p>	41-10-52 and 41-10-53
State Industrial Development Authority	<p>a. Secretary of the Alabama Department of Commerce</p> <p>b. Commissioner of Revenue</p> <p>c. Director of Finance</p> <p>d. State Treasurer</p>	41-10-22 and 41-10-25

Authority Name	Authority Members	<i>Code of Alabama 1975, Sections</i>
Tennessee Valley Exhibit Commission	a. Five members appointed by the Governor, at least three of which shall be residents of the Shoals area of Northwest Alabama	41-9-781
Tuskegee Airmen Commission	a. Three members appointed by the Governor from a list of six nominees submitted by the Speaker of the House of Representatives with one member recommended by the member of the House of Representatives from the district in which the commission is located b. Three members appointed by the Governor from a list of six nominees submitted by the Presiding Officer of the Senate with one member recommended by the member of the Senate from the district in which the commission is located c. Three members appointed by the Board of Trustees of Tuskegee University d. Nine members appointed by the Governor	41-9-950
USS Alabama Battleship Commission	a. Eighteen competent and qualified citizens of Alabama appointed by the Governor, of which at least three shall be from Mobile County and at least one shall be from Baldwin County, with the rest appointed from the entire state in a manner as to provide general statewide representation of the commission	41-9-340

Summary of Changes in Bond Indebtedness
October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015

A summary of changes in the bond indebtedness during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015, follows:

	General Obligation Bonds	Revenue Bonds	Total
Bonds Payable at October 1, 2014	\$680,476,104	\$4,414,663,135	\$5,095,139,239
<u>New Bonds Issued</u>			
Alabama Public Health Care Authority Series 2015		55,855,000	55,855,000
Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority Series 2015		533,175,000	533,175,000
Alabama Public School and College Authority Series 2015-A		33,635,000	33,635,000
Series 2015-B		47,610,000	47,610,000
Series 2015-C		46,775,000	46,775,000
Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority Series 2015-A		15,720,000	15,720,000
General Obligation Bonds None Issued			
<u>Bonds Retired</u>			
Principal Payments	(39,180,000)	(293,563,436)	(332,743,436)
Bonds Refunded		(172,390,000)	(172,390,000)
<u>Bond Amortization</u>			
Discount/Premium Amortization	(9,799,599)	(54,169,825)	(63,969,424)
Premium - New Bond Issues		97,597,532	97,597,532
Bonds Payable at September 30, 2015	<u>\$631,496,505</u>	<u>\$4,724,907,406</u>	<u>\$5,356,403,911</u>

***Schedule of Changes in Bond Indebtedness
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015***

BOND ISSUE	BONDS PAYABLE OCTOBER 1	ISSUANCES
<u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u>		
G. O. Bonds, Series 2005-A	\$ 4,735,000.00	\$ -
Unamortized Premium - Series 2005-A	204,424.00	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2006	5,745,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2006	84,431.00	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2007-A	63,720,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2007-A	1,716,750.00	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2010-A	28,755,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2010-A	2,199,405.03	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2010-B	9,390,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2010-B	365,445.21	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2010-C	47,475,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2010-C	3,648,772.08	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2010-D	101,655,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2010-D	7,805,134.91	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2013-A	128,755,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2013-A	16,675,332.18	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2013-B	31,805,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2013-B	1,635,983.08	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2013-C	1,705,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2013-C	60,891.54	-
G. O. Bonds, Series 2014-A Refunding	187,085,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2014-A	35,254,535.09	-
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	680,476,104.12	-
<u>REVENUE BONDS</u>		
<u>ALABAMA CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION FINANCE AUTHORITY</u>		
Revenue Bonds, Series 2003-B	2,040,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2003-B	24,230.00	-
<u>ALABAMA JUDICIAL BUILDING AUTHORITY</u>		
Revenue Bonds, Series 2007	15,570,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2007	504,362.35	-
<u>ALABAMA PUBLIC HEALTH CARE AUTHORITY</u>		
Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2005	47,180,000.00	-
Unamortized Discount - Series 2005	(309,819.00)	-
Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	-	55,855,000.00
Unamortized Premium - Series 2015	\$ -	\$ 4,114,818.70

RECLASSIFICATION DUE TO GASB 63 and 65	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	ADVANCE REFUNDED	AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM	BONDS PAYABLE SEPTEMBER 30
\$ -	\$ (4,735,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	(204,424.00)	-
-	(2,815,000.00)	-	-	2,930,000.00
-	-	-	(42,215.00)	42,216.00
-	(13,285,000.00)	-	-	50,435,000.00
-	-	-	(132,058.00)	1,584,692.00
-	(3,750,000.00)	-	-	25,005,000.00
-	-	-	(497,915.26)	1,701,489.77
-	(1,195,000.00)	-	-	8,195,000.00
-	-	-	(93,593.06)	271,852.15
-	(5,835,000.00)	-	-	41,640,000.00
-	-	-	(900,882.91)	2,747,889.17
-	(4,270,000.00)	-	-	97,385,000.00
-	-	-	(724,521.15)	7,080,613.76
-	(1,900,000.00)	-	-	126,855,000.00
-	-	-	(2,693,986.77)	13,981,345.41
-	(1,170,000.00)	-	-	30,635,000.00
-	-	-	(151,297.12)	1,484,685.96
-	(225,000.00)	-	-	1,480,000.00
-	-	-	(13,708.73)	47,182.81
-	-	-	-	187,085,000.00
-	-	-	(4,344,997.23)	30,909,537.86
-	(39,180,000.00)	-	(9,799,599.23)	631,496,504.89
-	(2,040,000.00)	-	-	-
-	-	-	(24,230.00)	-
-	(3,290,000.00)	-	-	12,280,000.00
-	-	-	(201,295.17)	303,067.18
-	(675,000.00)	(24,845,000.00)	-	21,660,000.00
-	-	-	175,090.00	(134,729.00)
-	(320,000.00)	-	-	55,535,000.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (116,056.70)	\$ 3,998,762.00

***Schedule of Changes in Bond Indebtedness
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015***

BOND ISSUE	BONDS PAYABLE OCTOBER 1	ISSUANCES
<u>ALABAMA FEDERAL AID HIGHWAY FINANCE AUTHORITY</u>		
Federal Highway Grant Anticipation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	\$ 48,385,000.00	\$ -
Unamortized Premium - Series 2011	3,131,854.52	-
Federal Highway Grant Anticipation Bonds, Series 2012	319,600,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2012	64,916,025.05	-
Special Obligation Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	-	533,175,000.00
Unamortized Premium - Series 2015	-	68,565,365.05
<u>ALABAMA HIGHWAY FINANCE CORPORATION</u>		
Limited Obligation Revenue Bond (Direct Loan), Series 2014	25,000,000.00	-
<u>ALABAMA BUILDING RENOVATION FINANCE AUTHORITY</u>		
Building Renovation Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	24,745,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2006	179,789.94	-
Building Renovation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	20,720,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2010	1,595,778.33	-
<u>ALABAMA STATE PORT AUTHORITY</u>		
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (AMT)	134,895,000.00	-
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2006B (non-AMT)	45,955,000.00	-
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2006D (AMT)	21,600,000.00	-
Docks Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A	54,580,000.00	-
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2010	106,045,000.00	-
Unamortized (Discount)/Premium	620,329.00	-
<u>ALABAMA INCENTIVES FINANCING AUTHORITY</u>		
Tax-Exempt Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2009-A	20,025,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2009-A	1,316,247.61	-
Taxable Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2009-B	84,700,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2009-B	852,995.77	-
Tax-Exempt Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2009-C	15,100,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2009-C	732,530.58	-
Tax-Exempt Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2012-A	123,385,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2012-A	12,417,769.86	-
<u>ALABAMA MENTAL HEALTH FINANCE AUTHORITY</u>		
Special Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2005	1,555,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2005	80,804.24	-
Limited Obligation Special Tax Bonds, (Direct Loan), Series 2012	15,525,000.00	-
<u>ALABAMA 21ST CENTURY AUTHORITY</u>		
Tobacco Settlement Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012-A	84,105,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2012-A	\$ 9,366,818.77	\$ -

RECLASSIFICATION DUE TO GASB 63 and 65	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	ADVANCE REFUNDED	AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM	BONDS PAYABLE SEPTEMBER 30
\$ -	\$ (15,435,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,950,000.00
-	-	-	(1,759,066.83)	1,372,787.69
-	(8,305,000.00)	-	-	311,295,000.00
-	-	-	(8,274,943.10)	56,641,081.95
-	-	-	-	533,175,000.00
-	-	-	(2,556,066.08)	66,009,298.97
-	(3,410,000.00)	-	-	21,590,000.00
-	(1,005,000.00)	-	-	23,740,000.00
-	-	-	(14,982.48)	164,807.46
-	(1,640,000.00)	-	-	19,080,000.00
-	-	-	(159,577.83)	1,436,200.50
-	(3,540,000.00)	-	-	131,355,000.00
-	-	-	-	45,955,000.00
-	-	-	-	21,600,000.00
-	(5,705,000.00)	-	-	48,875,000.00
-	-	-	-	106,045,000.00
-	-	-	(42,588.00)	577,741.00
-	(965,000.00)	-	-	19,060,000.00
-	-	-	(143,445.53)	1,172,802.08
-	(3,855,000.00)	-	-	80,845,000.00
-	-	-	(90,455.73)	762,540.04
-	(730,000.00)	-	-	14,370,000.00
-	-	-	(79,864.22)	652,666.36
-	-	-	-	123,385,000.00
-	-	-	(545,976.25)	11,871,793.61
-	(1,555,000.00)	-	-	-
-	-	-	(80,804.24)	-
-	(145,000.00)	-	-	15,380,000.00
-	(8,820,000.00)	-	-	75,285,000.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (2,066,023.97)	\$ 7,300,794.80

***Schedule of Changes in Bond Indebtedness
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015***

BOND ISSUE	BONDS PAYABLE OCTOBER 1	ISSUANCES
<u>ALABAMA PUBLIC SCHOOL AND COLLEGE AUTHORITY</u>		
Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007	\$ 268,330,000.00	\$ -
Unamortized Premium - Series 2007	11,715,368.57	-
Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008-A	38,270,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2008-A	97,385.27	-
Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2009-A	290,130,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2009-A	19,438,636.84	-
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2009-B	101,740,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2009-B	5,834,962.63	-
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2009-C	30,350,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2009-C	793,872.89	-
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2009-D	145,880,000.00	-
Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A	109,775,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2010-A	6,448,788.21	-
Cap. Impr. Pool Qualified School Construction Bonds, Series 2010	154,727,000.00	-
Tax Exempt Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds, Series 2010-C	50,070,000.00	-
Taxable Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds, Series 2010-D	12,795,000.00	-
Capital Improvement Pool Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, 2011-A	51,270,000.00	-
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2011-B	18,130,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2011-B	2,472,172.80	-
Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2012-A	66,925,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2012-A	10,755,668.98	-
Economic Development and Training Refunding, Series 2012-B	85,435,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2012-B	10,205,187.60	-
Tax-Exempt Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds, Series 2012-C	5,225,000.00	-
Taxable Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds, Series 2012-D	24,995,000.00	-
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-A	115,085,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2013-A	5,508,540.29	-
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-B	52,885,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2013-B	2,371,755.08	-
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-C	80,000,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2013-C	9,638,263.09	-
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-D	23,985,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2013-D	147,360.00	-
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-A	80,065,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2014-A	11,628,368.15	-
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-B	546,850,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - Series 2014-B	107,411,663.65	-
Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-A	-	33,635,000.00
Unamortized Premium - Series 2015-A	-	6,887,971.25
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-B	-	47,610,000.00
Unamortized Premium - Series 2015-B	-	9,310,250.60
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2015-C	-	46,775,000.00
Unamortized Premium - Series 2015-C	\$ -	\$ 6,297,085.65

RECLASSIFICATION DUE TO GASB 63 and 65	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	ADVANCE REFUNDED	AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM	BONDS PAYABLE SEPTEMBER 30
\$ -	\$ (45,075,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 223,255,000.00
-	-	-	(2,592,233.00)	9,123,135.57
-	(2,095,000.00)	(29,790,000.00)	-	6,385,000.00
-	-	-	(94,493.63)	2,891.64
-	(57,900,000.00)	(35,035,000.00)	-	197,195,000.00
-	-	-	(10,561,713.65)	8,876,923.19
-	(19,540,000.00)	-	-	82,200,000.00
-	-	-	(1,934,693.88)	3,900,268.75
-	(1,465,000.00)	(22,415,000.00)	-	6,470,000.00
-	-	-	(754,188.27)	39,684.62
-	-	-	-	145,880,000.00
-	(14,980,000.00)	-	-	94,795,000.00
-	-	-	(1,866,143.79)	4,582,644.42
-	-	-	-	154,727,000.00
-	(1,045,000.00)	-	-	49,025,000.00
-	(255,000.00)	-	-	12,540,000.00
-	-	-	-	51,270,000.00
-	-	-	-	18,130,000.00
-	-	-	(405,395.19)	2,066,777.61
-	(6,585,000.00)	-	-	60,340,000.00
-	-	-	(2,208,548.71)	8,547,120.27
-	(4,995,000.00)	-	-	80,440,000.00
-	-	-	(1,723,041.17)	8,482,146.43
-	(525,000.00)	-	-	4,700,000.00
-	(2,360,000.00)	-	-	22,635,000.00
-	(4,245,000.00)	-	-	110,840,000.00
-	-	-	(516,885.93)	4,991,654.36
-	(685,000.00)	-	-	52,200,000.00
-	-	-	(174,178.05)	2,197,577.03
-	-	-	-	80,000,000.00
-	-	-	(1,149,257.76)	8,489,005.33
-	(965,000.00)	-	-	23,020,000.00
-	-	-	(12,352.85)	135,007.15
-	(5,745,000.00)	-	-	74,320,000.00
-	-	-	(1,687,364.21)	9,941,003.94
-	-	-	-	546,850,000.00
-	-	-	(12,019,996.01)	95,391,667.64
-	-	-	-	33,635,000.00
-	-	-	-	6,887,971.25
-	-	-	-	47,610,000.00
-	-	-	-	9,310,250.60
-	-	-	-	46,775,000.00
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,297,085.65

***Schedule of Changes in Bond Indebtedness
For the Year Ended September 30, 2015***

BOND ISSUE	BONDS PAYABLE OCTOBER 1	ISSUANCES
<u>ALABAMA REVOLVING LOAN FUND AUTHORITY</u>		
Special Obligation and Refunding Taxable Bonds 2010	\$ 18,100,000.00	\$ -
Unamortized Premium - Series 2010	41,572.23	-
<u>ALABAMA HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY</u>		
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	290,332,000.00	-
<u>ALABAMA WATER POLLUTION CONTROL AUTHORITY</u>		
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2008-A	21,070,000.00	-
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A	25,815,000.00	-
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-B	47,210,000.00	-
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-C	27,695,000.00	-
Unamortized Premium - All AWPCA	1,399,338.20	-
<u>ALABAMA DRINKING WATER FINANCE AUTHORITY</u>		
Revolving Fund Loan Bonds, Series 2004-A	23,345,000.00	-
Revolving Fund Loan Bonds, Series 2005-A	38,160,000.00	-
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2012-A	35,810,000.00	-
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-A	10,035,000.00	-
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-A	-	15,720,000.00
Unamortized (Discounts)/Premiums - All ADWFA	549,410.38	2,422,040.85
<u>ALABAMA SPACE SCIENCE EXHIBIT FINANCE AUTHORITY</u>		
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	11,576,103.43	-
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS	<u>4,414,663,135.31</u>	<u>830,367,532.10</u>
<u>GRAND TOTALS - BONDS BY TYPE</u>		
General Obligation Bonds	680,476,104.12	-
Revenue Bonds	4,414,663,135.31	830,367,532.10
GRAND TOTALS - ALL BONDS	<u>\$ 5,095,139,239.43</u>	<u>\$ 830,367,532.10</u>

RECLASSIFICATION DUE TO GASB 63 and 65	PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS	ADVANCE REFUNDED	AMORTIZATION OF DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM	BONDS PAYABLE SEPTEMBER 30
\$ -	\$ (930,000.00)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,170,000.00
-	-	-	(4,331.66)	37,240.57
-	(39,652,000.00)	-	-	250,680,000.00
-	(5,300,000.00)	-	-	15,770,000.00
-	(2,915,000.00)	-	-	22,900,000.00
-	(6,485,000.00)	-	-	40,725,000.00
-	(2,765,000.00)	-	-	24,930,000.00
-	-	-	(310,727.35)	1,088,610.85
-	-	(23,345,000.00)	-	-
-	(1,200,000.00)	(36,960,000.00)	-	-
-	(3,910,000.00)	-	-	31,900,000.00
-	-	-	-	10,035,000.00
-	-	-	-	15,720,000.00
-	-	-	(173,993.58)	2,797,457.65
-	(511,436.19)	-	-	11,064,667.24
-	(293,563,436.19)	(172,390,000.00)	(54,169,824.82)	4,724,907,406.40
-	(39,180,000.00)	-	(9,799,599.23)	631,496,504.89
-	(293,563,436.19)	(172,390,000.00)	(54,169,824.82)	4,724,907,406.40
\$ -	\$ (332,743,436.19)	\$ (172,390,000.00)	\$ (63,969,424.05)	\$ 5,356,403,911.29

Status of Bonds Issued and Outstanding

At September 30, 2015

The Bonds Payable totals by category at September 30, 2015, consist of the following individual bond issues:

General Obligation Bonds	Date of Issue	Date of Last Maturity	Interest Rates	Bonds Issued
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2006	1-Feb-06	1-Feb-26	3.50% - 5.00%	\$ 61,150,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007-A	1-Aug-07	1-Aug-27	3.50% - 5.00%	305,000,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A	6-Apr-10	1-Jun-21	3.00% - 5.00%	37,765,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-B	6-Apr-10	1-Jun-21	3.00% - 4.00%	12,180,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-C	25-May-10	1-Jun-21	3.25% - 5.00%	62,085,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010-D	25-May-10	1-Jun-32	3.00% - 5.00%	110,000,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-A	21-Aug-13	1-Aug-25	2.00% - 5.00%	129,235,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013-B	21-Aug-13	1-Aug-33	3.00% - 5.00%	33,000,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-C	21-Aug-13	1-Aug-21	2.00% - 3.00%	1,925,000
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-A	6-Aug-14	1-Aug-26	3.00% - 5.00%	187,085,000
Total General Obligation Bonds				<u>\$939,425,000</u>
Total Unmatured Bonds at 9/30/2015 – General Obligation Bonds				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Bonds Series 2006				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Bonds Series 2007-A				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-B				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-C				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Bonds Series 2010-D				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-A				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Bonds Series 2013-B				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Bonds Series 2013-C				
Plus Unamortized Premium – G. O. Refunding Bonds Series 2014-A				
Net Outstanding Principal at 9/30/2015 – General Obligation Bonds				
<u>Deferred Outflows – Unamortized Deferred Debt Financing Costs – Reported Separately</u>				
Unamortized Loss – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A				
Unamortized Loss – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-B				
Unamortized Loss – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-C				
Unamortized Loss – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-A				
Unamortized Loss – G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-C				
Unamortized Loss – G. O. Refunding Bonds Series 2014-A				
Total Deferred Outflows – Unamortized Debt Financing Costs at 9/30/2015 – General Obligation Bonds				

Status of Bonds Issued and Outstanding
At September 30, 2015

Matured Bonds	Unmatured Bonds	Accreted Amounts for Capital Appreciation Bonds	Interest on Unmatured Bonds	Total Unmatured Bonds and Interest	Bond Rating (1)		
					Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
\$ 58,220,000	\$ 2,930,000	\$	\$ 73,250	\$ 3,003,250	Aa2	AA	
254,565,000	50,435,000		11,450,950	61,885,950	Aa2	AA	
12,760,000	25,005,000		4,111,950	29,116,950	Aa2	AA	
3,985,000	8,195,000		965,350	9,160,350	Aa2	AA	
20,445,000	41,640,000		6,405,000	48,045,000	Aa1	AA	
12,615,000	97,385,000		46,282,175	143,667,175	Aa1	AA	
2,380,000	126,855,000		31,964,450	158,819,450	Aa1	AA	AA+
2,365,000	30,635,000		13,401,395	44,036,395	Aa1	AA	AA+
445,000	1,480,000		152,300	1,632,300	Aa1	AA	AA+
	187,085,000		62,190,600	249,275,600	Aa1	AA	AA+
<u>\$367,780,000</u>	<u>\$571,645,000</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$176,997,420</u>	<u>\$748,642,420</u>			
	\$571,645,000						
	42,216						
	1,584,692						
	1,701,490						
	271,852						
	2,747,889						
	7,080,614						
	13,981,345						
	1,484,686						
	47,183						
	<u>30,909,538</u>						
	<u>\$631,496,505</u>						
	\$ (547,902)						
	(160,616)						
	(2,871,181)						
	(638,526)						
	(7,451)						
	<u>(15,283,429)</u>						
	<u>\$ (19,509,105)</u>						

Status of Bonds Issued and Outstanding

At September 30, 2015

Revenue Bonds	Date of Issue	Date of Last Maturity	Interest Rates	Bonds Issued
<u>Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority</u>				
Building Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	1-Aug-06	1-Sep-31	4.00% - 5.00%	\$ 30,000,000
Building Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	11-Aug-10	1-Sep-24	2.50% - 4.00%	26,990,000
<u>Alabama Judicial Building Authority</u>				
Revenue Bonds, Series 2007	1-Oct-07	1-Nov-18	3.50% - 5.00%	32,660,000
<u>Alabama Public Health Care Authority</u>				
Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2005	1-Sep-05	1-Sep-35	4.00% - 4.50%	57,975,000
Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	12-Mar-15	1-Sep-44	2.00% - 5.00%	55,855,000
<u>Alabama Highway Finance Corporation</u>				
Alabama Highway Finance Corporation Bonds, Series 2014	18-Jun-14	1-Jun-21	1.70%	25,000,000
<u>Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority</u>				
Federal Hwy Grant Anticipation Refunding Bonds, 2011	7-Sep-11	1-Mar-17	1.00% - 5.00%	91,195,000
Federal Highway Grant Anticipation Bonds, Series 2012	18-Dec-12	1-Sep-26	4.00% - 5.00%	327,935,000
Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority Bonds, Series 2015	12-Feb-15	1-Sep-34	3.00% - 5.00%	533,175,000
<u>Alabama State Port Authority</u>				
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (AMT)	1-Nov-06	1-Oct-36	4.50% - 5.00%	157,645,000
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2006B (non-AMT)	1-Nov-06	1-Oct-36	4.50% - 5.00%	70,050,000
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2006D (AMT)	1-Dec-06	1-Oct-30	4.35%	21,600,000
Docks Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A	18-Apr-08	1-Oct-21	Variable	61,300,000
Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2010	28-Dec-10	1-Oct-41	5.75% - 6.00%	106,045,000
<u>Alabama Incentives Financing Authority</u>				
Tax Exempt Special Oblig. Ref. Bonds, Series 2009-A	24-Sep-09	1-Sep-29	3% - 5%	23,605,000
Taxable Special Oblig. Ref. Bonds, Series 2009-B	24-Sep-09	1-Sep-29	1.930% - 6.042%	98,945,000
Tax Exempt Special Oblig. Bonds, Series 2009-C	24-Sep-09	1-Sep-29	3% - 5%	17,800,000
Tax Exempt Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2012-A	23-Oct-12	1-Sep-42	3% - 5%	124,225,000
<u>Alabama Public School and College Authority</u>				
Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2007	5-Dec-07	1-Dec-27	2.50% - 5.00%	1,070,585,000
Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2008-A	5-Feb-08	1-Feb-28	3.25% - 4.50%	49,485,000
Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2009-A	28-Oct-09	1-May-24	5.00%	467,325,000
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2009-B	28-Oct-09	1-May-19	3.75% - 5.00%	174,960,000
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2009-C	28-Oct-09	1-May-29	3.00% - 5.00%	37,750,000
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2009-D	16-Dec-09	15-Dec-25	1.865%	145,880,000
Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A	22-Apr-10	1-May-19	4.00% - 5.00%	109,775,000
Pool Qualified School Construction Bonds, Series 2010	8-Sep-10	1-Sep-27	5.15%	154,727,000
Tax-Exempt Cap. Improvement Direct Loan Bonds, 2010-C	29-Nov-10	1-Dec-20	2.48%	53,000,000
Taxable Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds, 2010-D	29-Nov-10	1-Dec-20	3.77%	13,500,000
Pool Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, Series 2011-A	17-May-11	1-May-26	4.60%	51,270,000
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2011-B	17-May-11	1-May-21	2.00% - 5.00%	26,900,000
Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2012-A	14-Mar-12	1-Mar-24	4.00% - 5.00%	79,340,000
Economic Development and Training Ref., Series 2012-B	14-Mar-12	1-Mar-29	2.50% - 5.00%	85,435,000
Tax-Exempt Cap. Improve. Direct Loan Bonds, Series 2012-C	31-Oct-12	1-Nov-22	1.55%	5,735,000
Taxable Capital Improve. Direct Loan Bonds, Series 2012-D	31-Oct-12	1-Nov-22	2.02%	27,265,000
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-A	24-Jun-13	1-Jun-33	3.00% - 5.00%	119,085,000
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-B	24-Jun-13	1-Jun-33	4.00% - 5.00%	53,625,000
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-C	15-Oct-13	1-Sep-33	3.00% - 5.00%	80,000,000
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-D	15-Oct-13	1-Sep-33	2.00% - 4.125%	23,985,000
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-A	28-May-14	1-Feb-26	2.00% - 5.00%	80,065,000
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-B	10-Jul-14	1-Jan-27	5.00%	546,850,000
Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-A	5-May-15	1-May-24	5.00%	33,635,000
Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-B	5-May-15	1-May-29	3.00% - 5.00%	47,610,000
Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2015-C	5-May-15	1-Jun-35	3.00% - 5.00%	46,775,000
<u>Alabama Mental Health Finance Authority Bonds</u>				
Limited Obligation Special Tax Refunding, Series 2012	10-Jul-12	1-Jun-23	2.1175%	15,700,000
<u>Alabama 21st Century Authority</u>				
Tobacco Settlement Revenue Ref. Bonds, Series 2012-A	15-Mar-12	1-Jun-21	3.00% - 5.00%	92,810,000
<u>Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Authority</u>				
Special Obligation and Refunding Taxable Bonds, 2010	1-Dec-10	1-Mar-30	2.50% - 6.125%	20,755,000
<u>Alabama Housing Finance Authority</u>				
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	Various	Various	Various	\$ 655,118,000

Status of Bonds Issued and Outstanding

At September 30, 2015

Matured Bonds	Unmatured Bonds	Accreted Amounts for Capital Appreciation Bonds	Interest on Unmatured Bonds	Total Unmatured Bonds and Interest	Bond Rating (1)		
					Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
\$ 6,260,000	\$ 23,740,000	\$	\$ 9,997,313	\$ 33,737,313	Aaa/Aa3	AAA/AA-	
7,910,000	19,080,000		4,014,000	23,094,000	Aaa/A2	AA-	
20,380,000	12,280,000		1,027,725	13,307,725	Aaa	AAA	
36,315,000	21,660,000		11,559,856	33,219,856	Aaa	AAA	
320,000	55,535,000		50,988,450	106,523,450	Aa2	AA-	
3,410,000	21,590,000		1,302,621	22,892,621			
58,245,000	32,950,000		1,339,100	34,289,100	Aa2	AA	
16,640,000	311,295,000		107,991,500	419,286,500	Aa3	AA	
	533,175,000		324,629,030	857,804,030	Aa1	AAA	
26,290,000	131,355,000		89,897,293	221,252,293	Aaa	AAA	
24,095,000	45,955,000		18,429,163	64,384,163	Aaa	AAA	
	21,600,000		13,204,425	34,804,425	Aaa	AAA	
12,425,000	48,875,000		1,771,949	50,646,949			
	106,045,000		139,912,706	245,957,706		BBB+	
4,545,000	19,060,000		7,758,150	26,818,150		AA+	
18,100,000	80,845,000		40,537,831	121,382,831		AA+	
3,430,000	14,370,000		5,846,800	20,216,800		AA+	
840,000	123,385,000		128,522,650	251,907,650	Aa3	A+	
847,330,000	223,255,000		35,269,563	258,524,563	Aa2	AA	
43,100,000	6,385,000		370,944	6,755,944	Aa2	AA	
270,130,000	197,195,000		22,139,750	219,334,750	Aa2	AA	
92,760,000	82,200,000		10,104,000	92,304,000	Aa2	AA	
31,280,000	6,470,000		659,600	7,129,600	Aa2	AA	
	145,880,000		27,886,786	173,766,786	Aa2		
14,980,000	94,795,000		13,428,250	108,223,250	Aa1		AA+
	154,727,000		95,621,286	250,348,286			
3,975,000	49,025,000		4,596,246	53,621,246			
960,000	12,540,000		1,530,055	14,070,055			
	51,270,000		25,942,620	77,212,620	Aa1	AA	AA+
8,770,000	18,130,000		4,621,500	22,751,500	Aa1	AA	AA+
19,000,000	60,340,000		11,731,375	72,071,375	Aa1	AA	AA+
4,995,000	80,440,000		17,069,294	97,509,294	Aa1	AA	AA+
1,035,000	4,700,000		301,165	5,001,165			
4,630,000	22,635,000		1,922,990	24,557,990			
8,245,000	110,840,000		46,372,575	157,212,575	Aa1	AA	AA+
1,425,000	52,200,000		29,057,850	81,257,850	Aa1	AA	AA+
	80,000,000		27,460,325	107,460,325	Aa1	AA	AA+
965,000	23,020,000		8,792,425	31,812,425	Aa1	AA	AA+
5,745,000	74,320,000		20,064,475	94,384,475	Aa1	AA	AA+
	546,850,000		211,567,500	758,417,500	Aa1	AA	AA+
	33,635,000		11,917,564	45,552,564	Aa1	AA	AA+
	47,610,000		21,482,574	69,092,574	Aa1	AA	AA+
	46,775,000		25,987,354	72,762,354	Aa1	AA	AA+
320,000	15,380,000		1,507,873	16,887,873			
17,525,000	75,285,000		14,224,900	89,509,900		A	
3,585,000	17,170,000		7,872,518	25,042,518	Aa3	AA	
\$404,438,000	\$250,680,000	\$	\$120,495,000	\$371,175,000			

Status of Bonds Issued and Outstanding

At September 30, 2015

Revenue Bonds	Date of Issue	Date of Last Maturity	Interest Rates	Bonds Issued
<u>Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority</u>				
Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2008-A Ref.	1-Feb-08	15-Aug-19	3.00% - 4.00%	\$ 44,680,000
Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2010-A Ref.	13-Jul-10	15-Aug-23	3.00% - 4.00%	36,440,000
Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2010-B Ref.	13-Aug-10	15-Aug-21	2.00% - 3.00%	64,750,000
Revolving Fund Loan, Series 2010-C Ref.	15-Dec-10	15-Aug-23	2.00% - 4.00%	36,850,000
<u>Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority</u>				
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2012-A	13-Feb-12	15-Aug-24	1.00% - 4.00%	45,210,000
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-A	11-Dec-13	15-Aug-27	3.00% - 3.75%	10,035,000
Revolving Fund Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-A	29-Jan-15	15-Aug-27	2.00% - 5.00%	15,720,000
<u>Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority</u>				
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	14-Jul-14	15-Aug-32	2.72% - 5.09%	11,660,000
Total Revenue Bonds				<u>\$6,496,290,000</u>
Total Unmatured Bonds at 9/30/2015 – Revenue Bonds				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Building Renovation Finance Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Alabama Judicial Building Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Public Health Care Authority				
Less Unamortized Discount – Public Health Care Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Alabama State Port Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Alabama Incentives Financing Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Alabama Public School and College Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – 21st Century Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Alabama Revolving Loan Fund				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority				
Plus Unamortized Premium – Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority				
Net Outstanding Principal at 9/30/2015 – Revenue Bonds				
<u>Recap:</u>				
Total General Obligation Bonds				\$ 939,425,000
Total Revenue Bonds				6,496,290,000
Plus Unamortized Premium				
Less Unamortized Discount				
Total All Bonds				<u>\$7,435,715,000</u>
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs – Deferred Outflows – Reported Separately</u>				
Unamortized Loss – General Obligation Bonds				
Unamortized Loss – Building Renovation Finance Authority				
Unamortized Loss – Public Health Care Authority				
Unamortized Loss – Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority				
Unamortized Loss on Refunding – Alabama Incentives Financing Authority				
Unamortized Loss on Refunding – Alabama Public School and College Authority				
Unamortized Loss – 21st Century Authority				
Unamortized Loss – Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Authority				
Unamortized Debt Refunding Costs – Ala. Water Pollution Control Authority				
Unamortized Debt Refunding Costs – Ala. Drinking Water Finance Authority				
Unamortized Debt Refunding Costs – Alabama State Port Authority				
Unamortized Loss on Refunding – Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority				
Total Deferred Debt Financing Costs at 9/30/2015 – Deferred Outflows – All Bonds				
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs – Deferred Inflows – Reported Separately</u>				
Unamortized Gain – Alabama Public School and College Authority				
Total Deferred Debt Financing Costs at 9/30/2015 – Deferred Inflows – All Bonds				

Status of Bonds Issued and Outstanding At September 30, 2015

Matured Bonds	Unmatured Bonds	Accreted Amounts for Capital Appreciation Bonds	Interest on Unmatured Bonds	Total Unmatured Bonds and Interest	Bond Rating (1)		
					Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
\$ 28,910,000	\$ 15,770,000	\$	\$ 1,395,925	\$ 17,165,925	Aaa	AAA	
13,540,000	22,900,000		3,687,756	26,587,756		AA-	
24,025,000	40,725,000		3,986,000	44,711,000		AA-	
11,920,000	24,930,000		4,499,850	29,429,850		AA-	
13,310,000	31,900,000		3,299,745	35,199,745		AA	
	10,035,000		2,245,200	12,280,200		AA-	
	15,720,000		4,359,650	20,079,650		AA+	
595,333	11,064,667		3,904,860	14,969,527			
<u>\$2,116,698,333</u>	<u>\$4,379,591,667</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$1,806,107,902</u>	<u>\$6,185,699,569</u>			
	\$4,379,591,667						
	1,601,008						
	303,067						
	3,998,762						
	(134,729)						
	124,023,169						
	577,741						
	14,459,802						
	189,262,815						
	7,300,795						
	37,241						
	1,088,611						
	2,797,458						
	<u>\$4,724,907,406</u>						
\$ 367,780,000	\$ 571,645,000		\$ 176,997,420	\$ 748,642,420			
2,116,698,333	4,379,591,667		1,806,107,902	6,185,699,569			
	405,301,973			405,301,973			
	(134,729)			(134,729)			
<u>\$2,484,478,333</u>	<u>\$5,356,403,911</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$1,983,105,322</u>	<u>\$7,339,509,233</u>			
	\$ (19,509,105)						
	(780,035)						
	(945,227)						
	(825,434)						
	(1,163,330)						
	(80,826,331)						
	(2,064,540)						
	(260,440)						
	(1,826,773)						
	(1,751,773)						
	(5,330,854)						
	(583,336)						
	<u>\$ (115,867,178)</u>						
	\$ 781,347						
	<u>\$ 781,347</u>						

This Page Intentionally Blank

Status of Bonds Issued and Outstanding

At September 30, 2015

(1) Bond Ratings

Bond ratings are current assessments of the credit worthiness of the obligor with respect to a specific obligation. The ratings are based on information furnished by the issuer or obtained by the rating company from sources it considers reliable. The quality of most bonds is not fixed and steady over a period of time, but tends to undergo change. For this reason the ratings are subject to change, due to changes in or unavailability of such information, or for other circumstances.

The ratings shown above are those that were initially assigned to the bonds. The ratings symbols include AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C, and D (D – only S & P), with the “A” group being the highest rated and the “C” group being the lowest rated. S & P’s D rating indicates a bond in default. Moody’s uses a combination of upper and lower case letters. Most bonds issued by the State or any of its authorities and agencies are rated in the “A” group, and there have been no instances in which the rating of a bond was downgraded. The following is a key to the ratings.

S & P's	Moody's	Key
AAA	Aaa	Bonds rated AAA and Aaa are judged to be of the best quality. They carry the smallest degree of investment risk. Capacity to pay interest and repay principal is extremely strong.
AA	Aa	Bonds rated AA and Aa are judged to be high quality by all standards. AA and Aa debt has a very strong capacity to pay interest and repay principal and differs from the higher rated issues only in small degrees.
A	A	Bonds rated A have a strong capacity to pay interest and repay principal, although they are somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than debt in higher rated categories.
BBB	Baa	Bonds rated BBB and Baa are regarded as having an adequate capacity to pay interest and repay principal. Whereas it normally exhibits adequate protection parameters, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity to pay interest and repay principal for debt in this category than in higher rated categories.
(+), (-)		Standard and Poor's rating from "AA" to "B" may be modified by the addition of a plus or minus sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories. The Fitch Company uses a similar rating system as Standard and Poor's.
	1, 2, & 3	Moody's applies numerical modifiers, 1, 2, and 3 in each generic rating classification from "Aa" through "B" to show relative standing within the major rating categories, with 1 being the highest rating.

***Bonds Outstanding - Including Deferred Outflows and Inflows
September 30, 2006 through September 30, 2015***

	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 516,973,216	\$ 773,252,940	\$ 721,144,802	\$ 687,335,663
Revenue Bonds				
Alabama Corrections Institution Finance Authority	16,275,520	14,700,225	13,074,930	11,404,635
Alabama Judicial Building Authority	25,458,142	22,797,562	33,494,838	30,843,944
Alabama Public Health Care Authority	56,061,719	55,024,950	53,957,114	52,848,173
Alabama Highway Finance Corporation				
Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority	161,380,829	149,763,481	137,641,133	124,988,785
Montgomery Downtown Redevelopment Authority	37,598,562	32,948,053	28,087,545	22,997,036
Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority	61,544,951	60,471,406	59,337,868	57,356,826
Alabama State Port Authority	170,224,228	307,638,735	358,053,799	365,265,119
Alabama Incentives Financing Authority	144,890,000	132,520,000	119,628,000	144,381,549
Alabama Public School and College Authority	1,452,544,832	1,364,099,326	2,435,341,696	2,301,858,942
State Industrial Development Authority	12,045,000	8,935,000	5,625,000	2,530,000
Alabama Mental Health Finance Authority	22,902,238	18,331,434	13,475,630	8,684,825
Alabama 21st Century Authority	138,256,650	133,063,109	127,609,568	121,891,028
Tennessee Valley Exhibit Commission	1,197,816	735,865	263,910	131,955
Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Authority	10,165,000	9,760,000	9,320,000	8,845,000
Alabama Housing Finance Authority	724,132,000	962,003,000	1,067,841,000	809,008,000
Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority	474,318,783	438,486,383	400,170,250	369,609,113
Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority	196,275,739	191,304,065	185,835,211	179,878,954
Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority	16,980,000	16,505,000	16,002,000	15,465,000
Alabama Higher Education Loan Corporation	34,285,000	100,000,000	100,000,000	75,100,000
Total Revenue Bonds	<u>3,756,537,009</u>	<u>4,019,087,595</u>	<u>5,164,759,491</u>	<u>4,703,088,883</u>
Grand Totals	<u>\$ 4,273,510,225</u>	<u>\$ 4,792,340,535</u>	<u>\$ 5,885,904,293</u>	<u>\$ 5,390,424,546</u>

2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$ 775,893,059	\$ 748,183,162	\$ 713,718,256	\$ 705,367,204	\$ 680,476,104	\$ 631,496,505
9,669,340	7,869,045	5,993,753	4,048,460	2,064,230	
28,088,049	25,222,155	22,251,261	19,165,366	16,074,362	12,583,067
51,703,094	50,511,834	49,279,355	47,995,609	46,870,181	81,059,033
				25,000,000	21,590,000
111,776,437	99,686,450	84,341,210	469,678,621	436,032,880	1,001,443,169
17,661,527	12,056,018	6,175,509			
57,843,810	55,304,249	52,674,689	49,990,129	47,240,568	44,421,008
373,043,839	388,778,022	380,840,434	372,507,917	363,695,329	354,407,741
144,179,972	139,043,394	133,796,817	264,758,985	258,529,544	252,119,802
2,609,930,283	2,649,454,200	2,543,283,146	2,582,574,071	2,557,384,994	2,414,499,815
635,000	140,000	45,000			
7,414,021	6,078,217	20,372,413	18,891,608	17,160,804	15,380,000
115,887,487	109,588,947	105,819,613	104,194,104	93,471,819	82,585,795
8,330,000	20,806,435	19,938,726	19,051,019	18,141,572	17,207,241
514,357,000	437,165,000	402,674,000	343,400,459	290,332,000	250,680,000
326,261,637	293,135,113	216,086,028	155,993,116	123,189,338	105,413,611
173,550,016	166,813,193	138,717,338	134,031,289	107,899,410	60,452,458
14,900,000	14,155,000	13,370,000	12,540,000	11,576,103	11,064,667
75,100,000					
4,640,331,511	4,475,807,272	4,195,659,291	4,598,820,754	4,414,663,135	4,724,907,406
\$ 5,416,224,571	\$ 5,223,990,434	\$ 4,909,377,547	\$ 5,304,187,958	\$ 5,095,139,239	\$ 5,356,403,911

***Bonds Outstanding - Including Deferred Outflows and Inflows
September 30, 2006 through September 30, 2015***

Deferred Outflows (1)	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Obligation Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Bonds				
Alabama Corrections Institution Finance Authority	(175,725)	(150,621)	(125,517)	(100,413)
Alabama Judicial Building Authority			(461,582)	(395,642)
Alabama Public Health Care Authority	(1,020,664)	(951,404)	(898,549)	(845,693)
Alabama Highway Finance Corporation				
Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority				
Montgomery Downtown Redevelopment Authority	(1,301,945)	(1,115,953)	(929,961)	(743,969)
Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority	(492,521)	(394,017)	(295,513)	(197,009)
Alabama State Port Authority		(10,087,405)	(10,640,170)	(9,914,892)
Alabama Incentives Financing Authority				(1,661,900)
Alabama Public School and College Authority				
State Industrial Development Authority				
Alabama Mental Health Finance Authority	(450,871)	(400,774)	(350,677)	(300,580)
Alabama 21st Century Authority				
Tennessee Valley Exhibit Commission	(25,385)	(19,040)	(12,693)	(6,347)
Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Authority				
Alabama Housing Finance Authority				
Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority	(7,128,680)	(6,150,900)	(6,284,451)	(5,206,091)
Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority				
Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority	(794,117)	(710,845)	(638,558)	(562,270)
Alabama Higher Education Loan Corporation				
Deferred Outflows - Revenue Bonds	<u>(11,389,908)</u>	<u>(19,980,960)</u>	<u>(20,637,672)</u>	<u>(19,934,806)</u>
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>\$ (11,389,908)</u>	<u>\$ (19,980,960)</u>	<u>\$ (20,637,672)</u>	<u>\$ (19,934,806)</u>

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$	(6,562,782)	\$ (5,966,165)	\$ (5,369,549)	\$ (5,634,235)	\$ (21,602,787)	\$ (19,509,105)
	(75,309)	(50,205)	(25,103)			
	(329,702)	(263,761)	(197,821)	(131,881)	(65,940)	
	(792,837)	(739,981)	(687,125)	(634,270)	(581,414)	(945,227)
		(2,476,304)	(2,063,585)	(1,650,868)	(1,238,151)	(825,434)
	(557,977)	(371,984)	(185,992)			
	(1,213,388)	(1,126,717)	(1,040,047)	(953,376)	(866,706)	(780,035)
	(9,189,613)	(8,464,334)	(7,739,056)	(6,951,854)	(6,144,012)	(5,330,854)
	(1,578,805)	(1,495,710)	(1,412,615)	(1,329,520)	(1,246,425)	(1,163,330)
	(32,858,923)	(30,479,384)	(40,569,995)	(36,657,666)	(90,469,982)	(80,826,331)
	(250,484)	(200,387)	(150,290)	(100,193)	(50,097)	
			(3,096,810)	(2,752,720)	(2,408,630)	(2,064,540)
		(374,804)	(346,210)	(317,620)	(289,030)	(260,440)
	(5,953,845)	(5,280,072)	(3,288,798)	(2,760,459)	(2,293,616)	(1,826,773)
			(1,942,986)	(1,779,362)	(1,832,373)	(1,751,773)
	(487,983)	(442,108)	(401,916)	(361,725)	(660,713)	(583,336)
	(53,288,865)	(51,765,752)	(63,148,349)	(56,381,514)	(108,147,088)	(96,358,073)
\$	(59,851,646)	\$ (57,731,917)	\$ (68,517,898)	\$ (62,015,749)	\$ (129,749,875)	\$ (115,867,178)

***Bonds Outstanding - Including Deferred Outflows and Inflows
September 30, 2006 through September 30, 2015***

Deferred Inflows (2)	2006	2007	2008	2009
General Obligation Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenue Bonds				
Alabama Public School and College Authority				
Deferred Inflows - Revenue Bonds	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grand Totals of Bonds Outstanding Including Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows	\$ 4,262,120,317	\$ 4,772,359,576	\$ 5,865,266,622	\$ 5,370,489,740

- (1) In accordance with the provisions of GASB 63 and 65, amounts formerly shown as unamortized losses on refunding have been reclassified to deferred outflows.
- (2) In accordance with the provisions of GASB 63 and 65, amounts formerly shown as unamortized gains on refunding have been reclassified to deferred inflows.

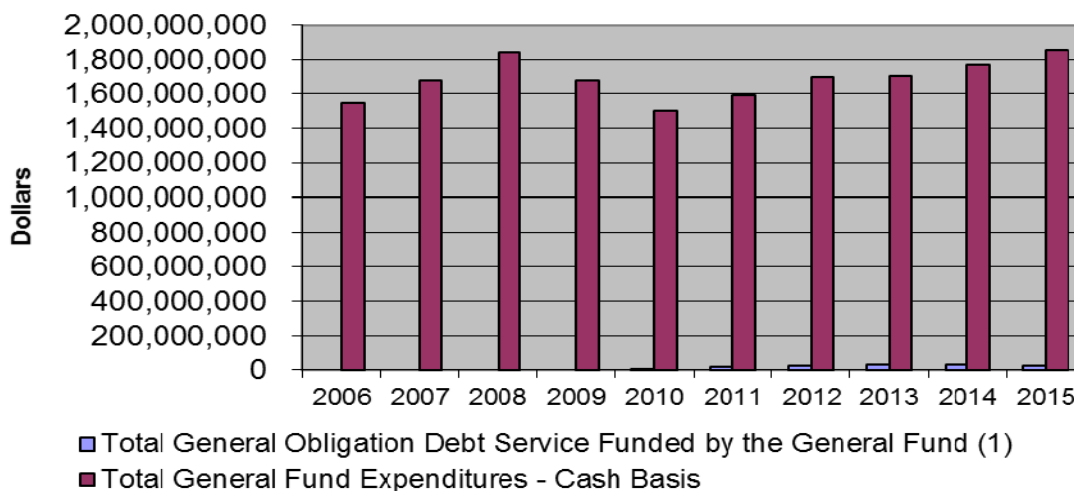
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
					859,482	781,347
	-	-	-	-	859,482	781,347
\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 859,482	\$ 781,347
\$ 5,356,372,924	\$ 5,166,258,517	\$ 4,840,859,649	\$ 5,242,172,209	\$ 4,966,248,846	\$ 5,241,318,081	

Ratio of Annual Debt Service for General Obligation Bonds to Actual General Fund Expenditures 2006 through 2015

Fiscal Year Ended	Total General Obligation Debt Service Funded by the General Fund (1)	Total General Fund Expenditures - Cash Basis	Percent
September 30, 2006	\$ 0	\$1,548,947,194	0.00%
2007	\$ 0	\$1,675,352,044	0.00%
2008	\$ 0	\$1,842,805,576	0.00%
2009	\$ 0	\$1,674,869,271	0.00%
2010	\$ 2,417,732	\$1,499,526,133	0.16%
2011	\$18,334,924	\$1,590,854,374	1.15%
2012	\$26,953,199	\$1,697,693,738	1.59%
2013	\$32,826,274	\$1,703,600,205	1.93%
2014	\$28,193,619	\$1,768,059,657	1.59%
2015	\$22,906,932	\$1,852,708,158	1.24%

- (1) Debt service expenditures do not include expenditures for General Obligation Bonds that were not paid from the General Fund Appropriations. The bonds in this category were paid from special taxes or were paid from revenues of the Department of Transportation. The following bond issues are not included: the portion of the G. O. Refunding Bonds, Series 1999-A, that was partially paid from Funds 0200 (Education Trust Fund), 0319 and/or 0907 (General Fund) during the 2005-2006 (\$27,008,087), 2006-2007 (\$26,916,055), and 2007-2008 (\$13,180,000) fiscal years, and the money used to pay for the G. O. Series 2001-A, and the money used to pay for all General Obligation Bonds from other Funds in the 2006-2007 (\$37,404,256), 2007-2008 (\$66,078,872), 2008-2009 (\$65,877,686), 2009-2010 (\$50,836,394), 2010-2011 (\$59,551,087), 2011-2012 (\$64,834,609), 2012-2013 (\$73,187,121), 2013-2014 (\$66,272,954), and 2014-2015 (\$67,050,973) fiscal years. Act 2005-303 moved payments from the General Fund to the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund in the 2004-2005 through 2014-2015 fiscal years, inclusive, although a few payments were also made from the General Fund (see Table above).

General Obligation Debt Vs. Total General Fund Expenditures



Annual Requirements to Amortize Bond Debt

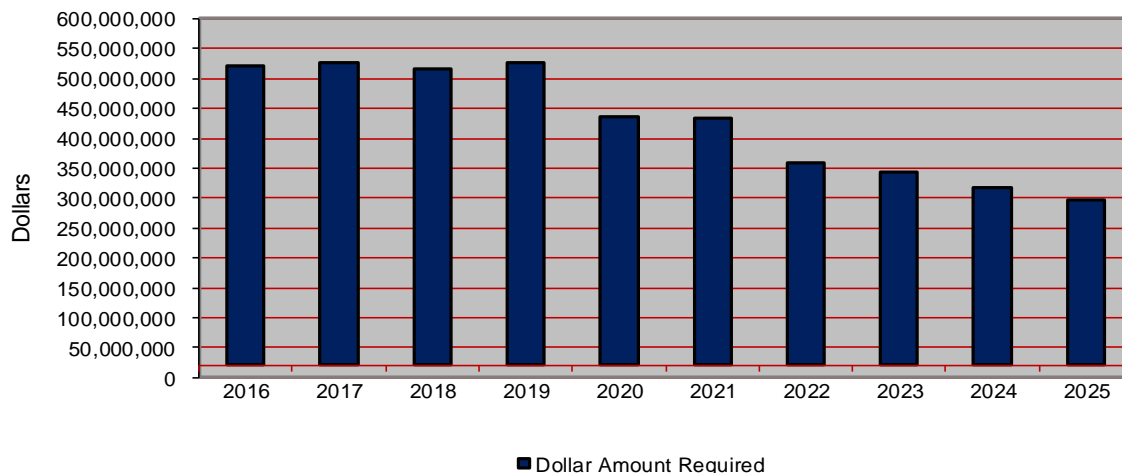
At September 30, 2015

The annual requirements to amortize all bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2015, are as follows:

Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 330,207,522	\$ 216,953,394	\$ 547,160,916
2017	411,909,996	202,593,626	614,503,621
2018	339,839,868	186,834,783	526,674,651
2019	365,800,150	171,165,052	536,965,202
2020	293,150,853	154,287,061	447,437,914
2021-2025	1,221,743,063	584,872,992	1,806,616,055
2026-2030	1,204,579,556	292,340,381	1,496,919,938
2031-2035	528,152,659	126,461,871	654,614,530
2036-2040	192,888,000	42,928,613	235,816,613
2041-2045	62,965,000	4,667,550	67,632,550
Total	<u>\$4,951,236,667</u>	<u>\$1,983,105,322</u>	<u>\$6,934,341,989</u>

Gross Principal:	\$4,951,236,667
Unamortized Premium – General Obligation Bonds	59,851,505
Unamortized Premium – Building Renovation Finance Authority	1,601,008
Unamortized Premium – Judicial Building Authority	303,067
Unamortized Discount – Public Health Care Authority	(134,729)
Unamortized Premium – Public Health Care Authority	3,998,762
Unamortized Premium – Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority	124,023,169
Unamortized Premium – Alabama Incentives Financing Authority	14,459,802
Unamortized Premium – Public School and College Authority	189,262,815
Unamortized Premium – 21st Century Authority	7,300,795
Unamortized Premium – Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Authority	37,241
Unamortized Premium – Water Pollution Control Authority	1,088,611
Unamortized (Discount)/Premium – Drinking Water Finance Authority	2,797,458
Unamortized Premium – State Port Authority	577,741
Net Principal	<u>\$5,356,403,911</u>

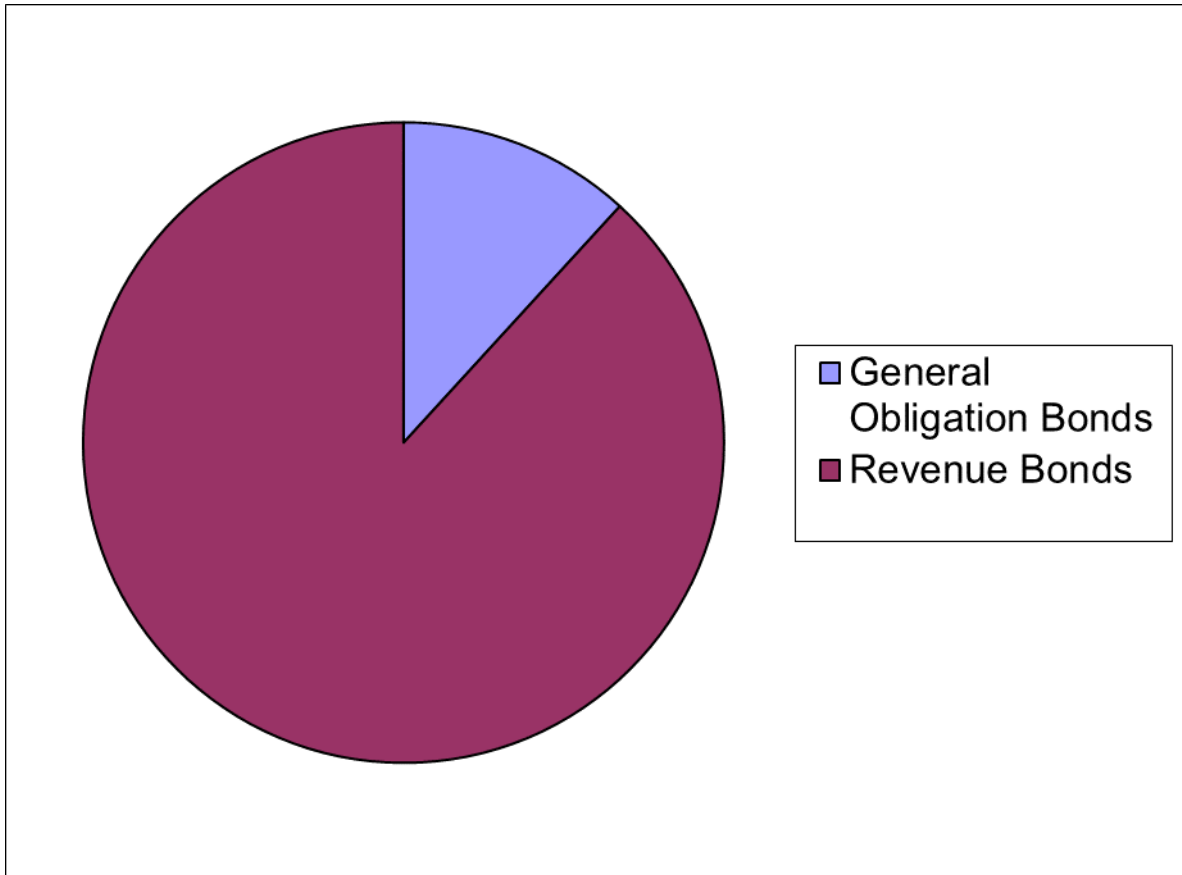
Requirements to Amortize Bond Debt as of September 30, 2015 Totals for the Next 10 Years



This graph does not include amounts payable on the Alabama Housing Finance Authority Mortgage Revenue Bonds because amounts could not be presented in a format consistent with all other bonds. Those amounts attributable to the Alabama Housing Finance Authority are listed below:

Fiscal Year Ending	Alabama Housing Finance Authority		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 17,277,000	\$ 8,932,000	\$ 26,209,000
2017	78,720,000	8,543,000	87,263,000
2018	3,545,000	7,655,000	11,200,000
2019	3,715,000	7,487,000	11,202,000
2020	3,905,000	7,309,000	11,214,000
2021-2025	22,980,000	33,495,000	56,475,000
2026-2030	30,380,000	27,159,000	57,539,000
2031-2035	57,315,000	17,774,000	75,089,000
2036-2040	32,843,000	2,141,000	34,984,000
Total	\$250,680,000	\$120,495,000	\$371,175,000

Percentage of Bond Obligations to Total



BOND OBLIGATIONS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

General Obligation Bonds	\$ 631,496,505	11.8%
Revenue Bonds	4,724,907,406	88.2%
Total Bond Obligations	<u>\$5,356,403,911</u>	

General Obligation Payment Schedule

As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Year Ending	TOTAL - GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 40,455,000.00	\$ 26,357,052.51	\$ 66,812,052.51
2017	46,265,000.00	24,508,752.51	70,773,752.51
2018	47,165,000.00	22,299,352.51	69,464,352.51
2019	54,585,000.00	19,999,652.51	74,584,652.51
2020	57,190,000.00	17,380,252.51	74,570,252.51
2021	60,155,000.00	14,725,752.51	74,880,752.51
2022	38,865,000.00	11,894,952.51	50,759,952.51
2023	37,270,000.00	9,951,702.51	47,221,702.51
2024	38,890,000.00	8,178,702.51	47,068,702.51
2025	40,530,000.00	6,455,402.51	46,985,402.51
2026	32,210,000.00	4,458,740.01	36,668,740.01
2027	30,240,000.00	3,423,640.01	33,663,640.01
2028	8,375,000.00	2,286,058.76	10,661,058.76
2029	8,715,000.00	1,886,308.76	10,601,308.76
2030	9,080,000.00	1,470,308.76	10,550,308.76
2031	9,465,000.00	1,036,858.76	10,501,858.76
2032	9,880,000.00	582,290.00	10,462,290.00
2033	2,310,000.00	101,640.00	2,411,640.00
Roll-Up Total	<u>\$571,645,000.00</u>	<u>\$176,997,420.16</u>	<u>\$748,642,420.16</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 69,651,104.12		
Amortization	(9,595,175.23)		
G. O. 2005-A Amortized	(204,424.00)	Final Payment made in 2014-2015 Fiscal Year	
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 59,851,504.89</u>		
Roll-Up Total	\$571,645,000.00		
Plus Unamortized Premium	59,851,504.89		
Grand Total	<u>\$631,496,504.89</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (21,602,786.65)		
Amortization	2,093,681.98		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (19,509,104.67)</u>		
All general obligation debt service is paid from the General Fund, the Education Trust Fund, the Public Road and Bridge Fund, or the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund.			

Year Ending	General Obligation, Series 2006		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$2,930,000.00	\$73,250.00	\$3,003,250.00
Total	<u>\$2,930,000.00</u>	<u>\$73,250.00</u>	<u>\$3,003,250.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 84,431.00		
Amortization	(42,215.00)		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 42,216.00</u>		

General Obligation Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Year Ending	General Obligation, Series 2007-A		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$13,835,000.00	\$ 2,188,975.00	\$16,023,975.00
2017	14,415,000.00	1,497,225.00	15,912,225.00
2018	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2019	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2020	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2021	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2022	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2023	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2024	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2025	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2026	0.00	776,475.00	776,475.00
2027	22,185,000.00	776,475.00	22,961,475.00
Total	\$50,435,000.00	\$11,450,950.00	\$61,885,950.00
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 1,716,750.00		
Amortization	(132,058.00)		
Ending Unamortized Premium	\$ 1,584,692.00		

Year Ending	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A Alabama Agricultural Development Authority		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 3,830,000.00	\$1,090,800.00	\$ 4,920,800.00
2017	3,925,000.00	937,600.00	4,862,600.00
2018	4,035,000.00	780,600.00	4,815,600.00
2019	4,155,000.00	619,200.00	4,774,200.00
2020	4,445,000.00	453,000.00	4,898,000.00
2021	4,615,000.00	230,750.00	4,845,750.00
Total	\$25,005,000.00	\$4,111,950.00	\$29,116,950.00
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 2,199,405.03		
Amortization	(497,915.26)		
Ending Unamortized Premium	\$ 1,701,489.77		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (639,219.30)		
Amortization	91,317.05		
Ending Unamortized Loss	\$ (547,902.25)		

General Obligation Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-B Alabama Forensic Sciences Bond Authority			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$1,240,000.00	\$284,550.00	\$1,524,550.00
2017	1,290,000.00	234,950.00	1,524,950.00
2018	1,340,000.00	183,350.00	1,523,350.00
2019	1,395,000.00	129,750.00	1,524,750.00
2020	1,435,000.00	87,900.00	1,522,900.00
2021	1,495,000.00	44,850.00	1,539,850.00
Total	<u>\$8,195,000.00</u>	<u>\$965,350.00</u>	<u>\$9,160,350.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 365,445.21		
Amortization	<u>(93,593.06)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 271,852.15</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (187,385.22)		
Amortization	<u>26,769.32</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (160,615.90)</u>		

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-C Alabama State Parks Improvement Corporation			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 6,070,000.00	\$1,866,450.00	\$ 7,936,450.00
2017	6,375,000.00	1,562,950.00	7,937,950.00
2018	6,690,000.00	1,244,200.00	7,934,200.00
2019	7,025,000.00	909,700.00	7,934,700.00
2020	7,380,000.00	558,450.00	7,938,450.00
2021	8,100,000.00	263,250.00	8,363,250.00
Total	<u>\$41,640,000.00</u>	<u>\$6,405,000.00</u>	<u>\$48,045,000.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 3,648,772.08		
Amortization	<u>(900,882.91)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 2,747,889.17</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (3,349,711.00)		
Amortization	<u>478,530.15</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (2,871,180.85)</u>		

General Obligation Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Year Ending	General Obligation Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2010-D		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 4,360,000.00	\$ 4,565,006.25	\$ 8,925,006.25
2017	4,465,000.00	4,390,606.25	8,855,606.25
2018	4,585,000.00	4,212,006.25	8,797,006.25
2019	4,720,000.00	3,982,756.25	8,702,756.25
2020	4,865,000.00	3,782,156.25	8,647,156.25
2021	5,025,000.00	3,636,206.25	8,661,206.25
2022	5,195,000.00	3,384,956.25	8,579,956.25
2023	5,380,000.00	3,125,206.25	8,505,206.25
2024	5,570,000.00	2,856,206.25	8,426,206.25
2025	5,775,000.00	2,577,706.25	8,352,706.25
2026	5,995,000.00	2,288,956.25	8,283,956.25
2027	6,225,000.00	2,049,156.25	8,274,156.25
2028	6,475,000.00	1,761,250.00	8,236,250.00
2029	6,740,000.00	1,437,500.00	8,177,500.00
2030	7,025,000.00	1,100,500.00	8,125,500.00
2031	7,330,000.00	749,250.00	8,079,250.00
2032	7,655,000.00	382,750.00	8,037,750.00
Total	<u>\$97,385,000.00</u>	<u>\$46,282,175.00</u>	<u>\$143,667,175.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 7,805,134.91		
Amortization	<u>(724,521.15)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 7,080,613.76</u>		

Year Ending	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-A		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 6,755,000.00	\$ 6,064,050.00	\$ 12,819,050.00
2017	11,455,000.00	5,726,300.00	17,181,300.00
2018	12,025,000.00	5,153,550.00	17,178,550.00
2019	17,960,000.00	4,552,300.00	22,512,300.00
2020	18,855,000.00	3,654,300.00	22,509,300.00
2021	19,800,000.00	2,711,550.00	22,511,550.00
2022	11,850,000.00	1,721,550.00	13,571,550.00
2023	9,050,000.00	1,129,050.00	10,179,050.00
2024	9,410,000.00	767,050.00	10,177,050.00
2025	9,695,000.00	484,750.00	10,179,750.00
Total	<u>\$126,855,000.00</u>	<u>\$31,964,450.00</u>	<u>\$158,819,450.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 16,675,332.18		
Amortization	<u>(2,693,986.77)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 13,981,345.41</u>		
Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (744,947.41)		
Amortization	<u>106,421.06</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (638,526.35)</u>		

General Obligation Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Year Ending	General Obligation Capital Improvement Bonds, Series 2013-B		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 1,205,000.00	\$ 1,318,871.26	\$ 2,523,871.26
2017	1,245,000.00	1,258,621.26	2,503,621.26
2018	1,295,000.00	1,196,371.26	2,491,371.26
2019	1,345,000.00	1,131,621.26	2,476,621.26
2020	1,400,000.00	1,064,371.26	2,464,371.26
2021	1,455,000.00	994,371.26	2,449,371.26
2022	1,530,000.00	921,621.26	2,451,621.26
2023	1,605,000.00	845,121.26	2,450,121.26
2024	1,650,000.00	764,871.26	2,414,871.26
2025	1,705,000.00	715,371.26	2,420,371.26
2026	1,770,000.00	659,958.76	2,429,958.76
2027	1,830,000.00	598,008.76	2,428,008.76
2028	1,900,000.00	524,808.76	2,424,808.76
2029	1,975,000.00	448,808.76	2,423,808.76
2030	2,055,000.00	369,808.76	2,424,808.76
2031	2,135,000.00	287,608.76	2,422,608.76
2032	2,225,000.00	199,540.00	2,424,540.00
2033	2,310,000.00	101,640.00	2,411,640.00
Total	<u>\$30,635,000.00</u>	<u>\$13,401,395.16</u>	<u>\$44,036,395.16</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 1,635,983.08		
Amortization	<u>(151,297.12)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 1,484,685.96</u>		

Year Ending	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013-C		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 39,750.00	\$ 269,750.00
2017	235,000.00	35,150.00	270,150.00
2018	240,000.00	30,450.00	270,450.00
2019	250,000.00	23,250.00	273,250.00
2020	260,000.00	15,750.00	275,750.00
2021	265,000.00	7,950.00	272,950.00
Total	<u>\$1,480,000.00</u>	<u>\$152,300.00</u>	<u>\$1,632,300.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 60,891.54		
Amortization	<u>(13,708.73)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 47,182.81</u>		
Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (8,692.63)		
Amortization	<u>1,241.81</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (7,450.82)</u>		

General Obligation Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015

Year Ending	General Obligation Refunding Bonds 2014-A		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 8,865,350.00	\$ 8,865,350.00
2017	2,860,000.00	8,865,350.00	11,725,350.00
2018	16,955,000.00	8,722,350.00	25,677,350.00
2019	17,735,000.00	7,874,600.00	25,609,600.00
2020	18,550,000.00	6,987,850.00	25,537,850.00
2021	19,400,000.00	6,060,350.00	25,460,350.00
2022	20,290,000.00	5,090,350.00	25,380,350.00
2023	21,235,000.00	4,075,850.00	25,310,850.00
2024	22,260,000.00	3,014,100.00	25,274,100.00
2025	23,355,000.00	1,901,100.00	25,256,100.00
2026	24,445,000.00	733,350.00	25,178,350.00
Total	<u>\$187,085,000.00</u>	<u>\$62,190,600.00</u>	<u>\$249,275,600.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 35,254,535.09		
Amortization	<u>(4,344,997.23)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 30,909,537.86</u>		
Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)			
Unamortized Loss	\$ (16,672,831.09)		
Amortization	<u>1,389,402.59</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (15,283,428.50)</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

ALABAMA PUBLIC SCHOOL AND COLLEGE AUTHORITY - TOTAL BONDS			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 180,905,000.00	\$ 97,565,520.78	\$ 278,470,520.78
2017	191,145,000.00	88,776,148.50	279,921,148.50
2018	190,020,000.00	79,531,619.25	269,551,619.25
2019	202,940,000.00	70,319,581.50	273,259,581.50
2020	132,265,000.00	60,498,659.25	192,763,659.25
2021	137,680,000.00	54,267,112.00	191,947,112.00
2022	120,545,000.00	47,988,912.00	168,533,912.00
2023	114,795,000.00	42,371,249.25	157,166,249.25
2024	105,570,000.00	37,076,753.75	142,646,753.75
2025	95,760,000.00	32,278,353.75	128,038,353.75
2026	290,670,000.00	25,731,176.00	316,401,176.00
2027	249,447,000.00	18,193,171.75	267,640,171.75
2028	102,705,000.00	6,454,100.00	109,159,100.00
2029	23,090,000.00	4,466,362.50	27,556,362.50
2030	19,030,000.00	3,645,462.50	22,675,462.50
2031	19,845,000.00	2,908,456.25	22,753,456.25
2032	20,660,000.00	2,086,156.25	22,746,156.25
2033	21,400,000.00	1,227,768.75	22,627,768.75
2034	3,300,000.00	338,250.00	3,638,250.00
2035	3,465,000.00	173,250.00	3,638,250.00
Roll-Up Total	<u>\$2,225,237,000.00</u>	<u>\$675,898,064.03</u>	<u>\$2,901,135,064.03</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 204,467,994.05		
New Premium - 2015-A	6,887,971.25		
New Premium - 2015-B	9,310,250.60		
New Premium - 2015-C	6,297,085.65		
Amortization	(37,700,486.10)		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 189,262,815.45</u>		
Roll-Up Total	\$2,225,237,000.00		
Plus Unamortized Premium	<u>189,262,815.45</u>		
Grand Total	<u>\$2,414,499,815.45</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Beginning Unamortized Loss	\$ (90,469,981.97)		
New Loss - 2015-A	(4,664,918.40)		
New Loss - 2015-B	(3,688,365.63)		
Amortization	17,996,935.23		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (80,826,330.77)</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Inflows (reported separately)</u>			
Beginning Unamortized Gain	\$ 859,481.80		
Amortization	(78,134.71)		
Ending Unamortized Gain	<u>\$ 781,347.09</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2007 Capital Improvement Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 46,810,000.00	\$ 8,062,375.00	\$ 54,872,375.00
2017	48,645,000.00	5,676,000.00	54,321,000.00
2018	50,595,000.00	3,195,000.00	53,790,000.00
2019	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2020	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2021	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2022	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2023	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2024	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2025	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2026	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2027	0.00	1,930,125.00	1,930,125.00
2028	77,205,000.00	965,062.50	78,170,062.50
Total	<u>\$223,255,000.00</u>	<u>\$35,269,562.50</u>	<u>\$258,524,562.50</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 11,715,368.57		
Amortization	<u>(2,592,233.00)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 9,123,135.57</u>		

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series Bonds 2008-A Capital Improvement Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$2,045,000.00	\$203,850.00	\$2,248,850.00
2017	2,125,000.00	125,562.50	2,250,562.50
2018	2,215,000.00	41,531.25	2,256,531.25
Total	<u>\$6,385,000.00</u>	<u>\$370,943.75</u>	<u>\$6,755,943.75</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 97,385.27		
Amortization	<u>(94,493.63)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 2,891.64</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2009-A Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 60,885,000.00	\$ 9,859,750.00	\$ 70,744,750.00
2017	63,955,000.00	6,815,500.00	70,770,500.00
2018	35,420,000.00	3,617,750.00	39,037,750.00
2019	36,935,000.00	1,846,750.00	38,781,750.00
Total	<u>\$197,195,000.00</u>	<u>\$22,139,750.00</u>	<u>\$219,334,750.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 19,438,636.84		
Amortization	<u>(10,561,713.65)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 8,876,923.19</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (12,915,900.00)		
Amortization	<u>5,471,852.93</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (7,444,047.07)</u>		

Note: The Unamortized Loss on Refunding was a combined total for the Series 2009-A, 2009-B, and 2009-C Bonds, as there was not a way to break out the individual totals.

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2009-B Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$20,435,000.00	\$ 4,110,000.00	\$24,545,000.00
2017	21,450,000.00	3,088,250.00	24,538,250.00
2018	22,515,000.00	2,015,750.00	24,530,750.00
2019	17,800,000.00	890,000.00	18,690,000.00
Total	<u>\$82,200,000.00</u>	<u>\$10,104,000.00</u>	<u>\$92,304,000.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 5,834,962.63		
Amortization	<u>(1,934,693.88)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 3,900,268.75</u>		

***Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015***

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2009-C Capital Improvement Pool Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$1,525,000.00	\$258,800.00	\$1,783,800.00
2017	1,585,000.00	197,800.00	1,782,800.00
2018	1,645,000.00	134,400.00	1,779,400.00
2019	1,715,000.00	68,600.00	1,783,600.00
Total	<u>\$6,470,000.00</u>	<u>\$659,600.00</u>	<u>\$7,129,600.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 793,872.89		
Amortization	<u>(754,188.27)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 39,684.62</u>		

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2009-D Capital Improvement Pool Qualified School Construction Bonds (Tax Credit Bonds)			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,720,662.00	\$ 2,720,662.00
2017	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2018	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2019	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2020	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2021	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2022	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2023	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2024	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2025	0.00	2,720,662.00	2,720,662.00
2026	145,880,000.00	680,165.50	146,560,165.50
Total	<u>\$145,880,000.00</u>	<u>\$27,886,785.50</u>	<u>\$173,766,785.50</u>
There was no Premium or Discount on the Series 2009-D Bonds.			

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2010-A Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$15,705,000.00	\$ 4,739,750.00	\$ 20,444,750.00
2017	16,495,000.00	3,954,500.00	20,449,500.00
2018	30,510,000.00	3,129,750.00	33,639,750.00
2019	32,085,000.00	1,604,250.00	33,689,250.00
Total	<u>\$94,795,000.00</u>	<u>\$13,428,250.00</u>	<u>\$108,223,250.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 6,448,788.21		
Amortization	<u>(1,866,143.79)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 4,582,644.42</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (8,203,700.00)		
Amortization	<u>1,640,740.00</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (6,562,960.00)</u>		

Note: The Unamortized Loss on Refunding was a combined total for the Series 2010-A and 2010-B Bonds, as there was not a way to break out the individual totals.

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2010 Capital Improvement Pool Qualified School Construction Bonds (Direct Loan Bonds)			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 7,968,440.50	\$ 7,968,440.50
2017	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2018	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2019	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2020	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2021	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2022	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2023	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2024	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2025	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2026	0.00	7,968,440.50	7,968,440.50
2027	154,727,000.00	7,968,440.50	162,695,440.50
Total	<u>\$154,727,000.00</u>	<u>\$95,621,286.00</u>	<u>\$250,348,286.00</u>

There was no Premium or Discount on the Series 2010 Qualified School Construction Bonds.

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2010-C Tax-Exempt Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 3,905,000.00	\$1,167,398.00	\$ 5,072,398.00
2017	4,045,000.00	1,068,818.00	5,113,818.00
2018	4,190,000.00	966,704.00	5,156,704.00
2019	11,870,000.00	767,560.00	12,637,560.00
2020	12,290,000.00	467,976.00	12,757,976.00
2021	12,725,000.00	157,790.00	12,882,790.00
Total	\$49,025,000.00	\$4,596,246.00	\$53,621,246.00

There was no Premium or Discount on the Series 2010-C Bonds.

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2010-D Taxable Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 1,730,000.00	\$ 440,147.50	\$ 2,170,147.50
2017	1,795,000.00	373,701.25	2,168,701.25
2018	1,860,000.00	304,804.50	2,164,804.50
2019	2,295,000.00	226,482.75	2,521,482.75
2020	2,385,000.00	138,264.75	2,523,264.75
2021	2,475,000.00	46,653.75	2,521,653.75
Total	\$12,540,000.00	\$1,530,054.50	\$14,070,054.50

There was no Premium or Discount on the Series 2010-D Bonds.

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2011-A Capital Improvement Pool Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB)		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,358,420.00	\$ 2,358,420.00
2017	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2018	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2019	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2020	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2021	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2022	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2023	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2024	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2025	0.00	2,358,420.00	2,358,420.00
2026	51,270,000.00	2,358,420.00	53,628,420.00
Total	\$51,270,000.00	\$25,942,620.00	\$77,212,620.00

There was no Premium or Discount on the Series 2011-A Qualified Zone Academy Bonds.

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2011-B Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 906,500.00	\$ 906,500.00
2017	0.00	906,500.00	906,500.00
2018	0.00	906,500.00	906,500.00
2019	4,965,000.00	906,500.00	5,871,500.00
2020	6,420,000.00	658,250.00	7,078,250.00
2021	6,745,000.00	337,250.00	7,082,250.00
Total	<u>\$18,130,000.00</u>	<u>\$4,621,500.00</u>	<u>\$22,751,500.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 2,472,172.80		
Amortization	<u>(405,395.19)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 2,066,777.61</u>		
<u>Deferred Outflows - Deferred Debt Financing Costs (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (393,953.00)		
Amortization	<u>56,279.00</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (337,674.00)</u>		

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2012-A Pool Refunding Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 6,845,000.00	\$ 2,762,750.00	\$ 9,607,750.00
2017	7,140,000.00	2,447,350.00	9,587,350.00
2018	7,510,000.00	2,081,100.00	9,591,100.00
2019	7,900,000.00	1,695,850.00	9,595,850.00
2020	8,295,000.00	1,290,975.00	9,585,975.00
2021	8,710,000.00	865,850.00	9,575,850.00
2022	9,160,000.00	419,100.00	9,579,100.00
2023	2,335,000.00	131,725.00	2,466,725.00
2024	2,445,000.00	36,675.00	2,481,675.00
Total	<u>\$60,340,000.00</u>	<u>\$11,731,375.00</u>	<u>\$72,071,375.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$10,755,668.98		
Amortization	<u>(2,208,548.71)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 8,547,120.27</u>		
<u>Deferred Outflows - Deferred Debt Financing Costs (reported separately)</u>			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (5,248,038.69)		
Amortization	<u>524,803.87</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (4,723,234.82)</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2012-B Economic Development and Training Refunding Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 4,950,000.00	\$ 3,268,512.50	\$ 8,218,512.50
2017	7,095,000.00	2,992,137.50	10,087,137.50
2018	7,365,000.00	2,630,637.50	9,995,637.50
2019	7,720,000.00	2,253,512.50	9,973,512.50
2020	8,610,000.00	1,845,262.50	10,455,262.50
2021	8,730,000.00	1,411,762.50	10,141,762.50
2022	8,835,000.00	972,637.50	9,807,637.50
2023	8,880,000.00	618,562.50	9,498,562.50
2024	8,815,000.00	375,175.00	9,190,175.00
2025	1,785,000.00	242,675.00	2,027,675.00
2026	1,830,000.00	195,200.00	2,025,200.00
2027	1,885,000.00	144,118.75	2,029,118.75
2028	1,940,000.00	89,100.00	2,029,100.00
2029	2,000,000.00	30,000.00	2,030,000.00
Total	<u>\$80,440,000.00</u>	<u>\$17,069,293.75</u>	<u>\$97,509,293.75</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$10,205,187.60		
Amortization	<u>(1,723,041.17)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 8,482,146.43</u>		
Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)			
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	\$ (5,802,419.45)		
Amortization	<u>580,241.94</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (5,222,177.51)</u>		

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2012-C Tax-Exempt Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 535,000.00	\$ 68,703.75	\$ 603,703.75
2017	550,000.00	60,295.00	610,295.00
2018	565,000.00	51,653.75	616,653.75
2019	580,000.00	42,780.00	622,780.00
2020	595,000.00	33,673.75	628,673.75
2021	610,000.00	24,335.00	634,335.00
2022	625,000.00	14,763.75	639,763.75
2023	640,000.00	4,960.00	644,960.00
Total	<u>\$4,700,000.00</u>	<u>\$301,165.00</u>	<u>\$5,001,165.00</u>
There was no Premium or Discount on the Series 2012-C Tax-Exempt Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds.			

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Alabama Public School and College Authority - Series 2012-D Taxable Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 2,455,000.00	\$ 432,431.50	\$ 2,887,431.50
2017	2,555,000.00	381,830.50	2,936,830.50
2018	2,655,000.00	329,209.50	2,984,209.50
2019	2,765,000.00	274,467.50	3,039,467.50
2020	2,875,000.00	217,503.50	3,092,503.50
2021	2,990,000.00	158,267.00	3,148,267.00
2022	3,110,000.00	96,657.00	3,206,657.00
2023	3,230,000.00	32,623.00	3,262,623.00
Total	<u>\$22,635,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,922,989.50</u>	<u>\$24,557,989.50</u>

There was no Premium or Discount on the Series 2012-D Taxable Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-A			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 4,180,000.00	\$ 4,589,631.25	\$ 8,769,631.25
2017	4,390,000.00	4,380,631.25	8,770,631.25
2018	4,610,000.00	4,161,131.25	8,771,131.25
2019	4,840,000.00	3,930,631.25	8,770,631.25
2020	5,085,000.00	3,688,631.25	8,773,631.25
2021	5,335,000.00	3,434,381.25	8,769,381.25
2022	5,605,000.00	3,167,631.25	8,772,631.25
2023	5,885,000.00	2,887,381.25	8,772,381.25
2024	6,060,000.00	2,710,831.25	8,770,831.25
2025	6,255,000.00	2,513,881.25	8,768,881.25
2026	6,470,000.00	2,302,775.00	8,772,775.00
2027	6,705,000.00	2,068,237.50	8,773,237.50
2028	6,955,000.00	1,816,800.00	8,771,800.00
2029	7,230,000.00	1,538,600.00	8,768,600.00
2030	7,335,000.00	1,249,400.00	8,584,400.00
2031	7,700,000.00	956,000.00	8,656,000.00
2032	8,000,000.00	648,000.00	8,648,000.00
2033	8,200,000.00	328,000.00	8,528,000.00
Total	<u>\$110,840,000.00</u>	<u>\$46,372,575.00</u>	<u>\$157,212,575.00</u>

Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 5,508,540.29
Amortization	(516,885.93)
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 4,991,654.36</u>

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-B		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 690,000.00	\$ 2,275,700.00	\$ 2,965,700.00
2017	700,000.00	2,248,100.00	2,948,100.00
2018	760,000.00	2,220,100.00	2,980,100.00
2019	770,000.00	2,182,100.00	2,952,100.00
2020	780,000.00	2,143,600.00	2,923,600.00
2021	800,000.00	2,104,600.00	2,904,600.00
2022	815,000.00	2,064,600.00	2,879,600.00
2023	835,000.00	2,023,850.00	2,858,850.00
2024	860,000.00	1,982,100.00	2,842,100.00
2025	4,170,000.00	1,939,100.00	6,109,100.00
2026	4,380,000.00	1,730,600.00	6,110,600.00
2027	4,600,000.00	1,511,600.00	6,111,600.00
2028	4,830,000.00	1,281,600.00	6,111,600.00
2029	5,025,000.00	1,088,400.00	6,113,400.00
2030	5,225,000.00	887,400.00	6,112,400.00
2031	5,435,000.00	678,400.00	6,113,400.00
2032	5,650,000.00	461,000.00	6,111,000.00
2033	5,875,000.00	235,000.00	6,110,000.00
Total	<u>\$52,200,000.00</u>	<u>\$29,057,850.00</u>	<u>\$81,257,850.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 2,371,755.08		
Amortization	(174,178.05)		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 2,197,577.03</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-C		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 3,717,631.25	\$ 3,717,631.25
2017	0.00	3,717,631.25	3,717,631.25
2018	8,675,000.00	3,717,631.25	12,392,631.25
2019	9,115,000.00	3,283,881.25	12,398,881.25
2020	9,570,000.00	2,828,131.25	12,398,131.25
2021	10,045,000.00	2,349,631.25	12,394,631.25
2022	10,550,000.00	1,847,381.25	12,397,381.25
2023	11,075,000.00	1,319,881.25	12,394,881.25
2024	1,780,000.00	766,131.25	2,546,131.25
2025	1,830,000.00	712,731.25	2,542,731.25
2026	1,890,000.00	657,831.25	2,547,831.25
2027	1,955,000.00	596,406.25	2,551,406.25
2028	2,035,000.00	530,425.00	2,565,425.00
2029	2,115,000.00	459,200.00	2,574,200.00
2030	2,200,000.00	374,600.00	2,574,600.00
2031	2,290,000.00	286,600.00	2,576,600.00
2032	2,385,000.00	195,000.00	2,580,000.00
2033	2,490,000.00	99,600.00	2,589,600.00
Total	<u>\$80,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$27,460,325.00</u>	<u>\$107,460,325.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 9,638,263.09		
Amortization	<u>(1,149,257.76)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 8,489,005.33</u>		

***Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015***

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2013-D		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 990,000.00	\$ 775,537.50	\$ 1,765,537.50
2017	1,020,000.00	745,837.50	1,765,837.50
2018	1,040,000.00	725,437.50	1,765,437.50
2019	1,065,000.00	704,637.50	1,769,637.50
2020	1,085,000.00	683,337.50	1,768,337.50
2021	1,115,000.00	650,787.50	1,765,787.50
2022	1,150,000.00	617,337.50	1,767,337.50
2023	1,185,000.00	582,837.50	1,767,837.50
2024	1,220,000.00	547,287.50	1,767,287.50
2025	1,260,000.00	509,162.50	1,769,162.50
2026	1,300,000.00	468,212.50	1,768,212.50
2027	1,345,000.00	422,712.50	1,767,712.50
2028	1,395,000.00	373,956.25	1,768,956.25
2029	1,450,000.00	318,156.25	1,768,156.25
2030	1,505,000.00	260,156.25	1,765,156.25
2031	1,570,000.00	199,956.25	1,769,956.25
2032	1,630,000.00	137,156.25	1,767,156.25
2033	1,695,000.00	69,918.75	1,764,918.75
Total	<u>\$23,020,000.00</u>	<u>\$8,792,425.00</u>	<u>\$31,812,425.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 147,360.00		
Amortization	(12,352.85)		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 135,007.15</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-A		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 5,895,000.00	\$ 3,259,825.00	\$ 9,154,825.00
2017	6,075,000.00	3,080,275.00	9,155,275.00
2018	6,290,000.00	2,863,350.00	9,153,350.00
2019	6,545,000.00	2,606,650.00	9,151,650.00
2020	6,850,000.00	2,304,500.00	9,154,500.00
2021	7,200,000.00	1,953,250.00	9,153,250.00
2022	7,570,000.00	1,584,000.00	9,154,000.00
2023	7,955,000.00	1,195,875.00	9,150,875.00
2024	8,360,000.00	788,000.00	9,148,000.00
2025	8,795,000.00	359,125.00	9,154,125.00
2026	2,785,000.00	69,625.00	2,854,625.00
Total	<u>\$74,320,000.00</u>	<u>\$20,064,475.00</u>	<u>\$94,384,475.00</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$11,628,368.15		
Amortization	<u>(1,687,364.21)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 9,941,003.94</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Inflows (reported separately)</u>			
Beginning Unamortized Gain	\$ 859,481.80		
Amortization	<u>(78,134.71)</u>		
Ending Unamortized Gain	<u>\$ 781,347.09</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2014-B		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 27,342,500.00	\$ 27,342,500.00
2017	0.00	27,342,500.00	27,342,500.00
2018	0.00	27,342,500.00	27,342,500.00
2019	50,175,000.00	26,088,125.00	76,263,125.00
2020	55,680,000.00	23,441,750.00	79,121,750.00
2021	57,870,000.00	20,603,000.00	78,473,000.00
2022	60,180,000.00	17,651,750.00	77,831,750.00
2023	59,180,000.00	14,667,750.00	73,847,750.00
2024	61,750,000.00	11,644,500.00	73,394,500.00
2025	64,445,000.00	8,489,625.00	72,934,625.00
2026	67,285,000.00	5,196,375.00	72,481,375.00
2027	70,285,000.00	1,757,125.00	72,042,125.00
Total	\$546,850,000.00	\$211,567,500.00	\$758,417,500.00
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$107,411,663.65		
Amortization	(12,019,996.01)		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 95,391,667.64</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Deferred Outflows (reported separately)</u>			
Beginning Unamortized Loss	\$ (57,905,970.83)		
Amortization	9,723,017.49		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (48,182,953.34)</u>		

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-A		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,663,063.89	\$ 1,663,063.89
2017	0.00	1,681,750.00	1,681,750.00
2018	0.00	1,681,750.00	1,681,750.00
2019	0.00	1,681,750.00	1,681,750.00
2020	6,085,000.00	1,681,750.00	7,766,750.00
2021	6,395,000.00	1,377,500.00	7,772,500.00
2022	6,710,000.00	1,057,750.00	7,767,750.00
2023	7,045,000.00	722,250.00	7,767,250.00
2024	7,400,000.00	370,000.00	7,770,000.00
Total	\$33,635,000.00	\$11,917,563.89	\$45,552,563.89
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 6,887,971.25		
Amortization	0.00		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 6,887,971.25</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Reported Separately</u>			
Beginning Unamortized Loss	\$ (4,664,918.40)		
Amortization	0.00		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (4,664,918.40)</u>		

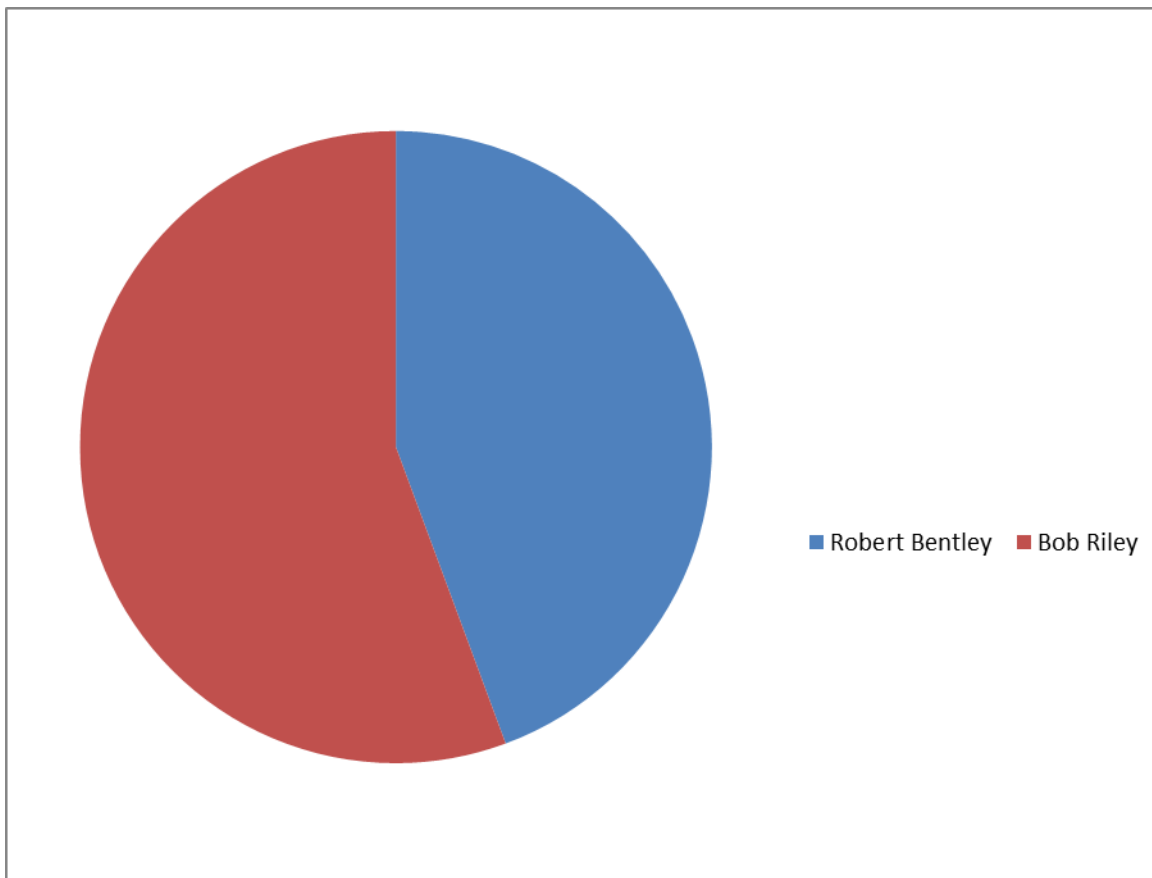
**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Year Ending	Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Pool Refunding Bonds, Series 2015-B		
	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,302,924.44	\$ 2,302,924.44
2017	0.00	2,328,800.00	2,328,800.00
2018	0.00	2,328,800.00	2,328,800.00
2019	2,120,000.00	2,328,800.00	4,448,800.00
2020	3,895,000.00	2,222,800.00	6,117,800.00
2021	4,085,000.00	2,028,050.00	6,113,050.00
2022	4,290,000.00	1,823,800.00	6,113,800.00
2023	4,510,000.00	1,609,300.00	6,119,300.00
2024	4,735,000.00	1,383,800.00	6,118,800.00
2025	4,970,000.00	1,147,050.00	6,117,050.00
2026	5,215,000.00	898,550.00	6,113,550.00
2027	5,465,000.00	637,800.00	6,102,800.00
2028	5,740,000.00	364,550.00	6,104,550.00
2029	2,585,000.00	77,550.00	2,662,550.00
Total	<u>\$47,610,000.00</u>	<u>\$21,482,574.44</u>	<u>\$69,092,574.44</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 9,310,250.60		
Amortization	<u>0.00</u>		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 9,310,250.60</u>		
<u>Deferred Debt Financing Costs - Reported Separately</u>			
Beginning Unamortized Loss	\$ (3,688,365.63)		
Amortization	<u>0.00</u>		
Ending Unamortized Loss	<u>\$ (3,688,365.63)</u>		

**Alabama Public School and College
Authority Payment Schedule
As of the Year Ended September 30, 2015**

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Capital Improvement Pool Bonds, Series 2015-C			
Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total
September 30, 2016	\$ 1,325,000.00	\$ 2,310,216.70	\$ 3,635,216.70
2017	1,525,000.00	2,114,856.25	3,639,856.25
2018	1,600,000.00	2,038,606.25	3,638,606.25
2019	1,680,000.00	1,958,606.25	3,638,606.25
2020	1,765,000.00	1,874,606.25	3,639,606.25
2021	1,850,000.00	1,786,356.25	3,636,356.25
2022	1,945,000.00	1,693,856.25	3,638,856.25
2023	2,040,000.00	1,596,606.25	3,636,606.25
2024	2,145,000.00	1,494,606.25	3,639,606.25
2025	2,250,000.00	1,387,356.25	3,637,356.25
2026	2,365,000.00	1,274,856.25	3,639,856.25
2027	2,480,000.00	1,156,606.25	3,636,606.25
2028	2,605,000.00	1,032,606.25	3,637,606.25
2029	2,685,000.00	954,456.25	3,639,456.25
2030	2,765,000.00	873,906.25	3,638,906.25
2031	2,850,000.00	787,500.00	3,637,500.00
2032	2,995,000.00	645,000.00	3,640,000.00
2033	3,140,000.00	495,250.00	3,635,250.00
2034	3,300,000.00	338,250.00	3,638,250.00
2035	3,465,000.00	173,250.00	3,638,250.00
Total	<u>\$46,775,000.00</u>	<u>\$25,987,354.20</u>	<u>\$72,762,354.20</u>
Beginning Unamortized Premium	\$ 6,297,085.65		
Amortization	0.00		
Ending Unamortized Premium	<u>\$ 6,297,085.65</u>		

Total Outstanding Bonds Issued by Governor Term



Robert Bentley	\$3,007,340,000	44.352%
Bob Riley	<u>3,773,257,000</u>	55.648%
Total Bond Obligations (*)	<u><u>\$6,780,597,000</u></u>	

(*) - Amounts listed are the original bond issuance principal amounts for bond issues that were outstanding at September 30, 2015 (does not include Alabama Housing Finance Authority bonds).

Additional Information

Purpose of Bonds

Issuance costs as reflected in the summary of the bond issue do not always agree with the amounts reported as issuance costs in the Uses of Funds table. This is because some Official Statements break out the various issuance costs such as underwriter's discount, issuance premium, or other uses of funds.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014-A

Issue Date: August 6, 2014

Issued: \$187,085,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$300,868.41

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.16%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 187,085,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	35,254,535.25
Total Sources	<u>\$ 222,339,535.25</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$ 221,524,183.09
Costs of Issuance	300,868.41
Underwriter's Discount	514,483.75
Total Uses	<u>\$ 222,339,535.25</u>

The Series 2014-A Bonds are Refunding Bonds. The Series 2014-A Refunding Bonds were issued pursuant to Amendment 666, Amendment 796, and Amendment 880 to the Constitution of Alabama 1901, as amended and a resolution adopted by the Bond Commission constituted pursuant to the Authorizing Amendment. The Series 2014-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of advance refunding the Series 2006 Bonds maturing from 2017 to 2026; and for advance refunding the Series 2007-A Bonds maturing from 2018 to 2026 but not 2027. The Series 2006 Bonds maturing in 2015 and 2016 were not refunded. The Series 2007-A Bonds maturing in 2015 through 2017 were not refunded.

Final payment on the refunded Series 2006 Bonds will be made on February 1, 2016. Final payment on the refunded Series 2007-A Bonds will be made on August 1, 2017.

The 2007-A Bonds were issued for: (a) payment of costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the State in connection with economic development projects and the recruitment of industrial prospects to the State; and (b) payment of costs, expenses and fees in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the payment of issuance expenses are expected to be used to make grants to pay a portion of the costs of various economic development projects located throughout the State.

Purpose of Bonds

The 2006 Bonds were issued for: (a) payment of costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the State in connection with economic development projects and the recruitment of industrial prospects to the State; and (b) payment of costs, expenses and fees in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the payment of issuance expenses are expected to be used to pay a portion of the costs of various economic development projects located throughout the State.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2014-A Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091) or the State General Fund, although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (page 4 of the Official Statement). At elections held in the State on November 7, 2000, June 5, 2007, and November 6, 2012, the electorate of the State ratified the Authorizing Amendment. Pursuant to the Authorizing Amendment, twenty-eight (28%) percent of all Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are required to be deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund. The Authorizing Amendment further provides that monies in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund are appropriated for the payment of debt service on general obligation bonds authorized for various purposes by the Authorizing Amendment. In addition, the Authorizing Amendment provides that moneys in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (i) are thereby appropriated to pay debt service on up to \$75,200,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds authorized by Amendment Numbers 618, 619, and 620 to the Constitution, and (ii) may be appropriated by the Governor or by the Alabama Legislature for paying the cost of general obligation bonds issued under the Authorizing Amendment. By the terms of the Authorizing Amendment, interest earnings on moneys deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund are deposited into the General Fund of the State Treasury (page 5 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Numbers 666, 796, and 880 and a resolution adopted by the Bond Commission constituted pursuant to the Authorizing Amendment.

Purpose of Bonds

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013-A, 2013-B, and 2013-C

Issue Date: August 21, 2013

Issued: \$129,235,000.00 (Series 2013-A)

\$33,000,000.00 (Series 2013-B)

\$1,925,000.00 (Series 2013-C)

Total Issuance Costs: \$1,106,002.06

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.67%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds - 2013-A	\$ 129,235,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium - 2013-A	19,224,610.30
Total Sources	<u>\$ 148,459,610.30</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2001-E Bond Fund	\$ 50,286,757.67
Deposit to 2002-A Bond Fund	30,626,766.89
Deposit to Escrow Fund [2005-A]	
Cash	333.75
Escrow Securities	66,680,323.72
Costs of Issuance	324,181.23
Underwriter's Discount	541,247.04
Total Uses	<u>\$ 148,459,610.30</u>

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds - 2013-B	\$ 33,000,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium - 2013-B	1,785,949.45
Total Sources	<u>\$ 34,785,949.45</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$ 34,571,355.07
Costs of Issuance	85,150.63
Underwriter's Discount	129,443.75
Total Uses	<u>\$ 34,785,949.45</u>

Purpose of Bonds

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds - 2013-C	\$	1,925,000.00
Original Issue Premium - 2013-C		75,126.00
Remaining Proceeds from Issuance of the Series 2001-D Bonds		1,214,662.35
Total Sources	\$	<u>3,214,788.35</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2001-D Debt Service Fund	\$	3,188,808.94
Costs of Issuance		16,542.14
Underwriter's Discount		9,437.27
Total Uses	\$	<u>3,214,788.35</u>

The General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013-A, 2013-B, and 2013-C were issued using the same Official Statement, so they are shown together here.

The Series 2013-A Bonds are Refunding Bonds. The Series 2013-A Refunding Bonds were issued pursuant to Amendment 666, Amendment 796, and Amendment 880 to the Constitution of Alabama 1901, as amended and a resolution adopted by the Bond Commission constituted pursuant to the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment. The Series 2013-A Bonds were issued for the following purposes: (a) refunding, on a current basis, a portion of the State's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2001-E, dated November 1, 2001, and issued in the original principal amount of \$85,000,000 (the "Series 2001-E Bonds") and outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$50,135,000; (b) refunding, on a current basis, a portion of the State's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2002-A, dated September 1, 2002, and issued in the original principal amount of \$54,955,000 (the "Series 2002-A Bonds") and outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$30,090,000; (c) refunding, on an advance basis, a portion of the State's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2005-A, dated February 1, 2005, and issued in the original principal amount of \$103,920,000 (the "Series 2005-A Bonds") – the 2016 through 2025 outstanding aggregate principal amount of \$62,525,000 of the Series 2005-A Bonds will be refunded, not the 2014 or 2015 amounts of the Series 2005-A Bonds; and (d) payment of costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2013-A Bonds. The Series 2001-E Bonds and the Series 2002-A Bonds are to be refunded on a date approximately (but not less than) 30 days after the issuance of the Series 2013-A Bonds; for the Series 2005-A Bonds, money will be deposited with an escrow agent to fully refund the Series 2005-A Bonds on February 1, 2015.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2005-A Bonds were originally issued for: (a) payment of costs associated with the acquisition, development, construction, improvement, expansion and modernization of several colleges and universities in Alabama; (b) payment of costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the State in connection with economic development projects and the recruitment of industrial prospects to the State; and (c) payment of costs, expenses and fees in connection with the issuance of the bonds. Approximately \$69,450,000 was paid to several Universities, including Auburn, USA, UAB, UAH, Alabama A&M, Jacksonville State, Tuskegee University, and several community colleges; the remaining \$34,470,000 was used for the economic development of several corporations in Alabama, the largest of which were Ozark Avionics (\$6,000,000); Austal USA and Kronospan (\$5,000,000 each); Marion County One-Stop (\$4,000,000); and EJM Aerospace Services, Talladega One-Stop, and DeKalb One-Stop (\$3,000,000 each), plus several smaller projects.

The Series 2002-A Bonds were originally issued for: (i) renovation and rehabilitation of the riverfront and downtown commercial areas of the City of Montgomery; (ii) construction and equipping of the Shelby Interdisciplinary Bio Medical Research Institute Building to be located on the campus of the University of Alabama at Birmingham, in Birmingham, Alabama; (iii) a regional distribution center for Wal-Mart Stores to be located in Brundidge, Alabama; (iv) construction of a new aircraft hangar and related facilities and rehabilitation of existing related facilities owned and to be owned by the Craig Field Airport and Industrial Authority at the Craig Field Airport and Industrial Complex in Selma, Alabama; (v) acquisition of an existing building located in Athens, Alabama (the “Limestone County Facility”); (vi) construction of a new aircraft hangar facility and related ramp improvements owned and to be owned by the Mobile Airport Authority and located at the Brookley Airport and Industrial Complex in Mobile, Alabama; and (vii) improvement and expansion of the Alabama Historical Commission St. Jude’s project in Montgomery, Alabama.

The Series 2001-E Bonds were originally issued for: (a) road and bridge improvements in the State (to match grants of federal revenues for such purposes), (b) municipal infrastructure improvements through the Alabama Department of Transportation, (c) capital improvements to the State Docks Facilities at the Port of Mobile, and (d) paying the expenses of issuing the bonds.

The Series 2013-B Bonds are Capital Improvement Bonds. The Series 2013-B Bonds were issued pursuant to Amendment 666, Amendment 796, and Amendment 880 to the Constitution of Alabama 1901, as amended and a resolution adopted by the Bond Commission constituted pursuant to the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment. The Series 2013-B Bonds are being issued for certain purposes as specified in the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment including, among other things, (a) financing certain economic development capital improvements throughout the State, and (b) paying the costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2013-B Bonds.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2013-C Bonds are Refunding Bonds. The Series 2013-C Refunding Bonds were issued pursuant to Amendment 617 to the Constitution of Alabama 1901, as amended and a resolution adopted by the Alabama Public Historical Sites and Parks Improvement Corporation constituted pursuant to Act 00-708 adopted at the 2000 Regular Session of the Alabama Legislature. The Series 2013-C Bonds are being issued, including, among other things, for the following purposes: (a) refunding, on a current basis, a portion of the State's General Obligation Bonds, Series 2001-D, dated June 1, 2001, and issued in the original principal amount of \$6,000,000 (the "Series 2001-D Bonds"), currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,140,000; and (b) payment of costs, expenses and fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2013-C Bonds. The Series 2001-D Bonds are to be refunded on a date that is approximately (but not less than) 30 days following the issuance of the Series 2013-C Bonds.

The Series 2001-D Bonds were originally issued for: paying the costs of acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, equipping, and maintaining public historical sites and public historical parks within the State that are not under the jurisdiction of the Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2013-A, Series 2013-B, and Series 2013-C Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091) (Series 2013-A and Series 2013-B), or the State General Fund (Series 2013-C), although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (page 10 of the Official Statement). At elections held in the State on November 7, 2000, and June 5, 2007, and November 6, 2012, the electorate of the State ratified the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment. Pursuant to the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment, twenty-eight (28%) percent of all Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are required to be deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund. The 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment further provides that monies in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund are appropriated for the payment of debt service on general obligation bonds authorized for various purposes by the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment. In addition, the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment provides that moneys in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (i) are thereby appropriated to pay debt service on up to \$75,200,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds authorized by Amendments Numbers 618, 619, and 620 to the Constitution, and (ii) may be appropriated by the Governor or by the Alabama Legislature for paying the cost of general obligation bonds issued under the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment. By the terms of the 2013-A/B Authorizing Amendment, interest earnings on moneys deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund are deposited into the General Fund of the State Treasury (page 10 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Numbers 666, 796, and 880 and a resolution adopted by the Bond Commission constituted pursuant to the 2013-A/B Amendment (Series 2013-A and Series 2013-B).

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Number 617 and a resolution adopted by the Alabama Public Historical Sites and Parks Improvement Corporation constituted pursuant to Act 2000-708 adopted at the 2000 Regular Session of the Alabama Legislature (Series 2013-C).

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2010-D

Issue Date: May 25, 2010

Issued: \$110,000,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$832,000.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.76%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 110,000,000.00
Original Issue Premium	9,906,195.05
Total Sources	<u>\$ 119,906,195.05</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2001-D Project Fund	\$ 119,074,195.05
Costs of Issuance	832,000.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 119,906,195.05</u>

The Series 2010-D Bonds were issued to: (a) pay the costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the State in connection with economic development projects and the recruitment of industrial prospects to the State; and (b) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2010-D Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2010-D Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091), or the State General Fund, although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (pages 13-14 of the Official Statement). At elections held in the State on November 7, 2000, and June 5, 2007, the electorate of the State ratified Amendments 666 and 796 (together, the "Capital Improvement Trust Fund Amendment"). Pursuant to the Capital Improvement Trust Fund Amendment, twenty-eight (28%) percent of all Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are required to be deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund, although these are not specifically pledged as security for the Bonds (page 14 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Numbers 666 and 796.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-C

Issue Date: May 25, 2010

Issued: \$62,085,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$472,659.59

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.76%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 62,085,000.00
Original Issue Premium	6,419,620.85
Other State Funds	11,646,870.34
Total Sources	<u>\$ 80,151,491.19</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2001-C Bonds Escrow Fund	\$ 79,678,831.60
Costs of Issuance	472,659.59
Total Uses	<u>\$ 80,151,491.19</u>

The Series 2010-C Bonds were issued for the following purposes: (a) to refund the Series 2001-C Bonds; and (b) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2010-C Bonds. The Series 2001-C Bonds maturing on June 1, 2012 and after were defeased at September 30, 2010 and were fully paid off on June 1, 2011.

The Series 2001-C Bonds were issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, renovating, equipping, and maintaining the State parks system.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2010-C Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds (page 13 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Number 617, and Act Number 00-708 of *Acts of Alabama 2000*.

Purpose of Bonds

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-B

Issue Date: April 6, 2010

Issued: \$12,180,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$109,452.50

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.90%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 12,180,000.00
Original Issue Premium	648,915.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 12,828,915.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2001-B Bonds Escrow Account	\$ 12,719,462.50
Costs of Issuance	109,452.50
Total Uses	<u>\$ 12,828,915.00</u>

The Series 2010-B Bonds were issued for: (a) to refund, on a current basis, the Series 2001-B Bonds; and (b) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2010-B Bonds.

The Series 2001-B Bonds were issued to construct and equip a facility for forensic science education, training, research, and highly specialized testing at the University of Alabama at Birmingham – Department of Justice to include the National Institute for Forensic Sciences; and to construct and equip a facility for forensic science education, training, research, and highly specialized testing at Alabama State University.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2010-B Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091), or the State General Fund, although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (page 14 of the Official Statement). At elections held in the State on November 7, 2000, and June 5, 2007, the electorate of the State ratified the Authorizing Amendment. Pursuant to the Authorizing Amendment, twenty-eight (28%) percent of all Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are required to be deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund, although these are not specifically pledged as security for the Bonds (page 14 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Number 620, and Act Number 98-391 of *Acts of Alabama 1998*.

Purpose of Bonds

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010-A

Issue Date: April 6, 2010

Issued: \$37,765,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$347,317.05

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.92%

Sources of Fund:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 37,765,000.00
Original Issue Premium	3,771,804.55
Total Sources	<u>\$ 41,536,804.55</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2001-A Bonds Escrow Account	\$ 41,189,487.50
Costs of Issuance	347,317.05
Total Uses	<u>\$ 41,536,804.55</u>

The Series 2010-A Bonds were issued for: (a) to refund, on a current basis, the Series 2001-A Bonds; and (b) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2010-A Bonds.

The Series 2001-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of providing and improving animal diagnostic laboratories in the State to provide improved animal health testing for livestock and poultry producers, veterinarians, animal owners, and animal-related businesses generally; providing and improving agricultural livestock educational and research facilities in the State; providing and improving forestry, plant science and nursery crop educational and research facilities in the State; providing and improving veterinary medicine instructional and research facilities in the State; providing structures and offices for use by the Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station System at regional research extension centers; providing and equipping a center for cotton, cotton products technology as an educational, applied research, and promotional facility in the field of textile and apparel technology.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2010-A Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091), or the State General Fund, although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (page 14 of the Official Statement). At elections held in the State on November 7, 2000, and June 5, 2007, the electorate of the State ratified the Authorizing Amendment. Pursuant to the Authorizing Amendment, twenty-eight (28%) percent of all Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are required to be deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund, although these are not specifically pledged as security for the Bonds (page 14 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Numbers 618 and 619, and Act Numbers 98-497 and 98-506 of *Acts of Alabama 1998*.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007-A

Issue Date: August 1, 2007

Issued: \$305,000,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$955,287.53

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.31%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 305,000,000.00
Original Issue Premium	9,775,663.10
Accrued Interest	244,124.38
Total Sources	<u>\$ 315,019,787.48</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Grant Fund	\$ 313,820,375.57
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	244,124.38
Underwriter's Discount and Premium for Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	687,087.53
Estimated Costs of Issuance	268,200.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 315,019,787.48</u>

The 2007-A Bonds were issued for: (a) payment of costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the State in connection with economic development projects and the recruitment of industrial prospects to the State; and (b) payment of costs, expenses and fees in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the payment of issuance expenses are expected to be used to make grants to pay a portion of the costs of various economic development projects located throughout the State.

Approximately \$220,000,000 of the proceeds of the Series 2007-A Bonds will be used to satisfy the State's commitment to ThyssenKrupp and Stainless USA, which is constructing a steel plant in Mobile; approximately \$40,000,000 is for National Alabama for construction and equipping a manufacturing plant; approximately \$20,000,000 is for Goodyear to assist with the purchase of manufacturing equipment; and approximately \$15,000,000 is for Hyundai Motor Manufacturing of Alabama for construction and equipping of its manufacturing plant. The remaining \$10,000,000 is split among several towns and small projects.

The Series 2007-A Bonds maturing from 2018 to 2026 were advance refunded by the Series 2014-A Bonds. The Series 2007-A Bonds maturing in 2027 were not advance refunded. The Series 2007-A Bonds maturing from 2015 to 2017 were not refunded. Final payment on the advance refunded Series 2007-A Bonds will be made on August 1, 2017.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2007-A Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091), or the State General Fund, although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (page 7 of the Official Statement). At elections held in the State on November 7, 2000, and June 5, 2007, the electorate of the State ratified the Authorizing Amendment. Pursuant to the Authorizing Amendment, twenty-eight (28%) percent of all Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are required to be deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund, although these are not specifically pledged as security for the Bonds (pages 6-7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Number 666, as amended by Amendment 796.

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2006

Issue Date: February 1, 2006

Issued: \$61,150,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$319,846.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.52%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 61,150,000.00
Original Issue Premium	1,104,416.00
Accrued Interest	154,044.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 62,408,460.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$ 61,934,570.00
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	154,044.00
Underwriter's Discount	173,016.00
Costs of Issuance	146,830.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 62,408,460.00</u>

Purpose of Bonds

The 2006 Bonds were issued for: (a) payment of costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the State in connection with economic development projects and the recruitment of industrial prospects to the State; and (b) payment of costs, expenses and fees in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the payment of issuance expenses are expected to be used to pay a portion of the costs of various economic development projects located throughout the State. Approximately \$50,000,000 is for the Hudson Alpha Institute for Biotechnology in Huntsville for constructing and equipping buildings to house biotechnology research and development activities of the Institute, and a business incubator for new biotech ventures; approximately \$5,000,000 is for the Mobile Airport Authority for the benefit of EADS/Airbus; approximately \$4,000,000 is for the State Industrial Development Authority to fund site improvement grants; and approximately \$1,000,000 is for Wal-Mart, Inc./Alabama Industrial Development Training Agency in Brundidge to pay the cost of training workers. The remaining \$1,500,000 is split among smaller projects.

The Series 2006 Bonds maturing from 2017 to 2026 were advance refunded by the Series 2014-A Bonds. The Series 2006 Bonds maturing in 2015 and 2016 were not refunded. Final payment on the advance refunded Series 2006 Bonds will be made on February 1, 2016.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2006 Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091), or the State General Fund, although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (page 7 of the Official Statement). Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund, although these are not specifically pledged as security for the Bonds (pages 7-8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Number 666.

Purpose of Bonds

General Obligation Bonds, Series 2005-A

Issue Date: February 1, 2005

Issued: \$103,920,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$479,447.31

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.46%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 103,920,000.00
Original Issue Premium	5,163,622.05
Accrued Interest	265,070.21
Total Sources	<u>\$ 109,348,692.26</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$ 108,604,174.74
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	265,070.21
Underwriter's Discount	187,056.00
Costs of Issuance	292,391.31
Total Uses	<u>\$ 109,348,692.26</u>

The 2005-A Bonds were issued for: (a) payment of costs associated with the acquisition, development, construction, improvement, expansion and modernization of several colleges and universities in Alabama; (b) payment of costs and expenses incurred or to be incurred by the State in connection with economic development projects and the recruitment of industrial prospects to the State; and (c) payment of costs, expenses and fees in connection with the issuance of the bonds. Approximately \$69,450,000 was paid to several Universities, including Auburn, USA, UAB, UAH, Alabama A&M, Jacksonville State, Tuskegee University, and several community colleges; the remaining \$34,470,000 was used for the economic development of several corporations in Alabama, the largest of which were Ozark Avionics (\$6,000,000); Austal USA and Kronospan (\$5,000,000 each); Marion County One-Stop (\$4,000,000); and EJM Aerospace Services, Talladega One-Stop, and DeKalb One-Stop (\$3,000,000 each), plus several smaller projects.

The Series 2005-A Bonds that were scheduled to mature from 2016 to 2025 were advance-refunded by the Series 2013-A Bonds in the 2012-2013 fiscal year and money was deposited with an escrow agent at that time. Final payment on the refunded Series 2005-A Bonds was made on February 1, 2015. The Series 2005-A Bonds that were scheduled to mature in 2014 and 2015 were not refunded and payments were made on them as originally scheduled.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Under the *Constitution of Alabama 1901* and laws of the State, the Series 2005-A Bonds shall be direct and general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State of Alabama are irrevocably pledged for the prompt and faithful payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds. Money can be taken from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091), or the State General Fund, although neither Fund is specifically pledged for this debt (page 7 of the Official Statement). Oil and Gas Royalty Payments are deposited in the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund, although these are not specifically pledged as security for the Bonds (page 7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Number 666.

REVENUE BONDS

Alabama Corrections Institution Finance Authority, Series 2003-B

Issue Date: January 1, 2003

Issued: \$4,000,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$74,120.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.85%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 4,000,000.00
Bond Premium	253,230.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 4,253,230.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Construction Fund	\$ 4,179,110.00
Issuance Costs	30,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	44,120.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 4,253,230.00</u>

The Series 2003-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, modifying and/or improving certain penal and correctional facilities in the State of Alabama owned or to be owned by the Authority and leased to the Alabama Department of Corrections, an agency of the State of Alabama pursuant to lease agreements, and paying a portion of the expenses of issuing the Series 2003-B Bonds. Final payment was made on these bonds in the 2014-2015 fiscal year.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2003-B Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from (i) revenues and receipts of the Authority by the Department pursuant to the Lease; (ii) proceeds of insurance in the event of damage or destruction of the Leased Facilities; (iii) amounts (if any) received in the event of the condemnation of the Leased Facilities; (iv) amounts payable by MBIA under the insurance policy; (v) funds held by the Paying Agent or the Trustee under the terms of the Indenture; (vi) earnings (if any) on Funds held by the Paying Agent or the Trustee (other than earnings required to be rebated to the United States of America); and (vii) funds received by the Trustee in the event of any foreclosure sale of any of the Leased Facilities that are mortgaged in the Indenture (page 8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 14-2-2 and 14-2-12.

Alabama Judicial Building Authority, Series 2007

Issue Date: October 1, 2007

Issued: \$32,660,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$299,737.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.92%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 32,660,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	1,264,586.00
Accrued Interest	92,597.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 34,017,183.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Construction Fund	\$ 10,000,000.00
Deposit to Redemption Fund	23,624,849.00
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	92,597.00
Costs of Issuance	299,737.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 34,017,183.00</u>

The Series 2007 Bonds were issued to provide funds for the purposes of (i) refunding all of the outstanding debt of the Authority (the Judicial Building Authority Series 1996 Bonds); (ii) financing various capital improvements to Bond-Financed Facilities and (iii) paying the costs of issuing the Series 2007 Bonds. The Project consists of various capital improvements to the Torbert-Heflin Judicial Building located at 300 Dexter Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama 36104 including, without limitation, repairs to the Judicial Building's roof and upgrade of the security system to conform to post-9/11 standards. The Judicial Building is home to the Alabama Supreme Court, the Alabama Court of Civil Appeals, the Alabama Court of Criminal Appeals, the State Law Library, the Administrative Office of Courts, and other support facilities related to the Alabama Unified Judicial System.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2007 Bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from, and secured by a pledge of, the revenues and receipts derived by the Authority from the leasing of the Bond-Financed Facilities (page 6 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 41-10-260, 41-10-268, and 41-10-28.1

Alabama Public Health Care Authority, Series 2015

Issue Date: March 12, 2015

Issued: \$55,855,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$353,420.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.63%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 55,855,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	4,114,818.70
Lessee Contribution	11,500,000.00
Transfer from Bond Fund	89,952.54
Total Sources	<u>\$ 71,559,771.24</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Agreement	\$ 25,391,425.00
Deposit to Series 2015 General Account of the Construction Fund	30,860,789.52
Lessee Contribution used for Project Costs	11,500,000.00
Deposit to Series 2015 Capitalized Interest Account of the Construction Fund	3,454,136.72
Issuance Costs	130,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	223,420.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 71,559,771.24</u>

The Series 2015 Bonds are being issued to (i) advance refund a portion of the Series 2005 Bonds and (ii) finance the acquisition, construction, and equipping of certain laboratory facilities, training and office facilities, and county health department facilities all constituting public health care facilities of the Issuer.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2005 Bonds were issued to accomplish a refunding of the Series 1996 Bonds and to finance the acquisition, construction, and equipping of certain public health care facilities in the State (the “2005 Facilities”). Pursuant to a Lease Agreement dated as of September 1, 2005, between the Issuer and the State of Alabama, acting by and through its Department of Public Health (the “Lessee”), the 2005 Facilities will be acquired, constructed, installed, equipped, renovated, and/or refurbished by the Issuer and the Original Facilities and the 2005 Facilities will be leased to the Lessee. The advance refunded (defeased) Series 2005 Bonds were redeemed on September 1, 2015.

The refunded Series 1996 Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition, construction, and equipping of certain public health care facilities in the State.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2015 Bonds are special limited obligations of the Issuer payable from (i) payments by the Lessee pursuant to the Lease Agreement; (ii) funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture; and (iii) any other revenues, rentals or receipts derived by the Issuer from the leasing or sale of the Facilities (page 2 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 22-21-310 through 22-21-344 and 22-21-350 through 22-21-359.

Alabama Public Health Care Authority, Series 2005

Issue Date: September 1, 2005

Issued: \$57,975,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$934,445.95

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.61%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 57,975,000.00
Less: Original Issue Discount	(63,896.75)
Accrued Interest	188,036.25
Transfer from Refunded Bonds Indenture	1,758,702.12
Lessee Contribution	20,000.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 59,877,841.62</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Agreement	\$ 28,751,623.67
Deposit to Bond Fund	188,036.25
Deposit to Construction Fund	30,003,735.75
Bond Insurance and Surety Bond Premiums	243,092.70
Issuance Costs	175,500.00
Underwriter's Discount	515,853.25
Total Uses	<u>\$ 59,877,841.62</u>

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2005 Bonds were issued to accomplish a refunding of the Series 1996 Bonds and to finance the acquisition, construction, and equipping of certain public health care facilities in the State (the “2005 Facilities”). Pursuant to a Lease Agreement dated as of September 1, 2005, between the Issuer and the State of Alabama, acting by and through its Department of Public Health (the “Lessee”), the 2005 Facilities will be acquired, constructed, installed, equipped, renovated, and/or refurbished by the Issuer and the Original Facilities and the 2005 Facilities will be leased to the Lessee.

A portion of the Series 2005 Bonds were advance refunded by the Series 2015 Bonds. Payment on the defeased Series 2005 Bonds was made on September 1, 2015.

The refunded Series 1996 Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain public health care facilities in the State.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2005 Bonds are special limited obligations of the Issuer payable from (i) payments by the Lessee pursuant to the Lease Agreement; (ii) funds held by the Trustee under the Indenture; and (iii) any other revenues, rentals or receipts derived by the Issuer from the leasing or sale of the Facilities (page 1 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 22-21-310 through 22-21-344 and 22-21-350 through 22-21-359.

Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority, Series 2015

Issue Date: February 12, 2015

Issued: \$533,175,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$541,666.62

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.10%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$	533,175,000.00
Bond Premium		68,565,365.05
Total Sources	<u>\$</u>	<u>601,740,365.05</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$	600,004,099.68
Costs of Issuance		541,666.62
Underwriter's Discount		1,194,598.75
Total Uses	<u>\$</u>	<u>601,740,365.05</u>

Purpose of Bonds

Act 2000-727 authorizes the Authority to issue bonds in anticipation by the State of the federal share of the costs of constructing any roads, streets, parkways, right of ways, bridges, railroad crossings, drainage structures, signs, guard rails, structures, interstates, surfaces, resurfaces, shoulders, roadsides, or any work which is eligible for federal aid financing assistance under Title 23, Chapter 1, of the United States Code and applicable regulations (“Federal Aid Projects”). The Act 2000-727 also authorizes the Authority to issue bonds to refund bonds issued under the Act. The Series 2015 Bonds are being issued pursuant to such authorization and the Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting held on January 21, 2015 (the “Authorizing Resolution”) in order to (i) finance the federal share of the costs of certain road and bridge projects throughout the State which are eligible Federal Aid Projects (the “Financed Projects”) and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Series 2015 Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2015 Bonds are secured by and payable from two independent sources of funds. Act 2014-105 irrevocably pledges and appropriates each year (1) the State’s Share of Net Gasoline Tax Proceeds and (2) all Federal Aid Funds for any Federal Aid Projects to be received by the Department from the United States Government, to the extent that such funds may be required to pay the principal of and interest on any obligations issued under the Act 2014-105. The Statutory Pledge of the State’s Share of Net Gasoline Tax Proceeds applies only to bonds issued by the Authority after March 1, 2014. In the Authorizing Resolution, the Authority has pledged, in accordance with the appropriation and pledge made in Act 2014-105, the following Pledged Funds to secure the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds: (i) the Project Agreement Revenues; (ii) so much as may be necessary of the Federal Aid Funds other than the Project Agreement Revenues; (iii) so much as may be necessary of the State’s Share of Net Gasoline Tax Proceeds; and, (iv) any moneys and investments held in the Debt Service Fund (page 8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Article 10 of Chapter 1 of Title 23 of the ***Code of Alabama 1975***, as amended (this is the ***Code of Alabama 1975***, Sections 23-1-300 through 23-1-318), and the Authorizing Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors at a meeting held on January 21, 2015.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority, Series 2012

Issue Date: December 18, 2012

Issued: \$327,935,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$1,288,729.90

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.39%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 327,935,000.00
Bond Premium	73,357,652.90
Total Sources	<u>\$ 401,292,652.90</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$ 400,003,923.00
Costs of Issuance	399,500.00
Underwriter's Discount	889,229.90
Total Uses	<u>\$ 401,292,652.90</u>

Act 2000-727 authorizes the Authority to issue bonds in anticipation by the State of the federal share of the costs of constructing any roads, streets, parkways, right of ways, bridges, railroad crossings, drainage structures, signs, guard rails, structures, interstates, surfaces, resurfaces, shoulders, roadsides, or any work which is eligible for federal aid financing assistance under Title 23, Chapter 1, of the United States Code and applicable regulations ("Federal Aid Projects"). Act 2000-727 also authorizes the Authority to issue bonds to refund bonds issued under the Act. The Series 2012 Bonds are being issued pursuant to such authorization and the Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting held on December 6, 2012 (the "Authorizing Resolution") in order to (i) finance the federal share of the costs of certain road and bridge projects throughout the State which are eligible Federal Aid Projects (the "Financed Projects") and (ii) pay the costs of issuing the Series 2012 Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Act 2000-727 irrevocably pledges and appropriates each year all Federal Aid Funds for any Federal Aid Projects to be received by the Department from the United States government to the extent that such funds may be required to pay the principal of and interest on any obligations issued under Act 2000-727 (Project Agreement Revenues). The following funds are also pledged to secure the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2012 Bonds: (i) the Project Agreement Revenues; (ii) so much as may be necessary of the Federal Aid Funds other than the Project Agreement Revenues; and (iii) any moneys and investments held in the Debt Service Fund (page 8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Article 10 of Chapter 1 of Title 23 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*, as amended (this is the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 23-1-300 through 23-1-318).

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority Refunding Bonds, Series 2011

Issue Date: September 7, 2011

Issued: \$91,195,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$241,417.17

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.26%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 91,195,000.00
Bond Premium	8,491,449.70
Total Sources	<u>\$ 99,686,449.70</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Trust Fund	\$ 99,231,303.75
Issuance Costs	241,417.17
Underwriter's Discount	213,728.78
Total Uses	<u>\$ 99,686,449.70</u>

The Series 2011 Bonds are being issued by the Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority, a public corporation and instrumentality of the State of Alabama. Article 10 of Chapter 1 of Title 23 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*, authorizes the Authority to issue bonds in anticipation of the receipt of the federal share of the costs of constructing any roads, streets, parks, right of ways, bridges, railroad crossings, drainage structures, signs, guard rails, structures, interstates, surfaces, resurfaces, shoulders, road sides, or any other work which is eligible for federal aid financing assistance under Title 23, Chapter 1 of the United States Code and applicable regulations. The Series 2011 Bonds were issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Board of Directors at a meeting of the Authority on August 23, 2011 in order to refund the Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority Series 2002-A Bonds.

The Series 2002-A Bonds were issued to finance the federal share of the costs of constructing certain county road and bridge projects throughout the State which are eligible Federal Aid Projects.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The pledged revenues include all federal aid funds for any Federal Aid Projects to be received by the Department from the United States government to the extent that such funds may be required to pay the principal and interest on any obligations issued under the Authorizing Act (Project Agreement Revenues). The following funds are also pledged to secure the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2011 Bonds: (i) The Federal Aid Funds other than the Project Agreement Revenues; (ii) the income derived from the investment of moneys held in the Debt Service Fund (pages 8-9 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 23-1-300 through 23-1-318.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Highway Finance Corporation, Series 2014

Issue Date: June 18, 2014

Issued: \$25,000,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$0.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.00%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 25,000,000.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 25,000,000.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Project Fund	\$ 25,000,000.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 25,000,000.00</u>

There was no Official Statement; this was a Lender Issue. The Series 2014 Bonds were issued using an Authorizing Resolution of the Alabama Highway Finance Corporation for the purpose of financing the cost of certain public road, bridge and other roadway improvements.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Motor vehicle license taxes and registration fees of Division 1 of Article 5 of Chapter 12 of Title 40; the State's share of the Net Gasoline Tax Proceeds as defined in Section 23-1-181(a) subdivision 7 (i.e., the 45% of the proceeds of the \$0.07 gas tax of Section 40-17-359(c)); the excise taxes levied by subdivision (2) of subsection (a) of Section 40-17-325 on distributors and storers of motor fuel – Article 1 of Chapter 17 of Title 40; the excise tax levied by Article 3 of Chapter 17 of Title 40 of the Code exclusive of that portion of the tax in respect of gasoline; the inspection fee on certain petroleum products imposed by Division 1 of Article 5 of Chapter 17 of Title 8 of what is to be deposited in the Public Road and Bridge Fund; receipts from the fee in respect of identification markers on motor vehicles that is provided for in Section 40-17-150 of the Code; and moneys held in the Debt Service Fund (pages 10-11 of the Authorizing Resolution and Section 23-1-181).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 23-1-170 through 23-1-181.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority Refunding Bonds, Series 2010

Issue Date: August 11, 2010

Issued: \$26,990,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$253,669.02

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.94%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 26,990,000.00
Bond Premium	2,234,089.65
Total Sources	<u>\$ 29,224,089.65</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Series 1999 Bonds Escrow Account	\$ 28,970,420.63
Issuance Costs	253,669.02
Total Uses	<u>\$ 29,224,089.65</u>

The Series 2010 Bonds were issued for the purpose of refunding the Series 1999 Bonds.

The Series 1999 Bonds were issued for the purpose of refunding the entire outstanding Principal amount of the Series 1990 Bonds, providing funds for the constructing and equipping of a new west wing for the Archives Building, and paying the costs of issuing the Series 1999 Bonds.

The Series 1990 Bonds were issued to provide funds for the purpose of the renovation, reconstruction, improvement, and alteration of certain State of Alabama office buildings (Folsom Administrative Building, State Office Building, Archives and History Building, Public Safety Building, Public Health Building, Judicial Building, and the Alabama State House) in the City of Montgomery, Alabama, and any equipment and other facilities necessary or useful in connection therewith.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Pursuant to the Master Lease Agreement dated as of September 1, 1999 between the Authority and the State of Alabama, acting by and through the Department of Finance, seven public office buildings located in Montgomery, Alabama are leased by the Authority to the Department of Finance. Pursuant to the Original Master Lease, as amended and supplemented by a First Supplemental Lease Agreement dated as of August 1, 2006, the Buildings, as modified by the 2006 Project, were leased by the Authority to the Department of Finance. In connection with the issuance of the Series 2010 Bonds, the Authority and the Department of Finance will enter into a Second Supplemental Lease Agreement dated as of August 1, 2010, pursuant to which the Buildings, as modified by the 2006 Project, will continue to be leased by the Authority to the Department of Finance. The Original Master Lease had an initial term expiring on September 30, 1999, with successive renewal options of one year each, limited to ninety-nine (99) years from the date of the Original Master Lease. The Master Lease has been renewed each year since the expiration of its initial term and is in full force and effect on the date hereof. Rental payments and other amounts payable under the Master Lease during any annual term are designed to be sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2006 Bonds and the Series 2010 Bonds due in the same year and all operating and maintenance expenses of the Authority. The revenues from the Master Lease are pledged as security for the Series 2006 Bonds, the Series 2010 Bonds, and any additional bonds issued by the Authority under the Enabling Law, on a parity basis (pages 1-2 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 41-10-450 through 41-10-477.

Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority, Series 2006

Issue Date: August 1, 2006

Issued: \$30,000,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$485,257.99

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.62%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 30,000,000.00
Bond Premium	299,649.70
Accrued Interest	102,963.19
Total Sources	<u>\$ 30,402,612.89</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Series 2006 Capital Improvement Fund	\$ 29,814,391.71
Deposit to Bond Fund	102,963.19
Underwriter's Discount	272,581.26
Bond Insurance Premium	92,076.73
Issuance Costs	120,600.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 30,402,612.89</u>

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2006 Bonds were issued for the purpose of equipping, improving, renovating and maintaining certain public office buildings, including the State Capitol Building, and providing parking facilities for such buildings (page 1 of the Official Statement).

The Buildings consist of 7 State buildings forming a part of the Capitol Complex, which surround the State Capitol Building at 600 Dexter Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama. These Buildings are the Folsom Administrative Building, the Lurleen B. Wallace State Office Building, the Archives Building, the Public Safety Building, the Public Health Building, the Judicial Building, and the Alabama State House (pages 13-14 of the Official Statement).

Proceeds of the Series 2006 Bonds will be used to (i) renovate, expand and equip the Public Safety Building to accommodate the offices for the Alabama Attorney General; (ii) renovate and equip the Alabama State House to provide additional office facilities for the Alabama Legislature; (iii) pay a portion of the costs of the repair and or replacement of the roof on the State Capitol Building; (iv) construct or renovate parking facilities to serve any of the Buildings; and (v) further renovate, construct, reconstruct, improve, alter, add to, demolish and/or equip any of the Buildings (page 14 of the Official Statement).

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Pursuant to the Lease Agreement, the revenues from the Master Lease between the Authority as Landlord and the State of Alabama, acting by and through its Department of Finance, as Tenant, whereby all of the properties heretofore covered by the previous leases are leased by the Authority to the Department of Finance. The revenues from the Master Lease are pledged as security for the Series 2006 Bonds (pages 1-2 of the Official Statement). Act 2005-303 also pledges revenue from the Alabama Capital Improvement Trust Fund (this is Fund 1091) to the Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority.

Legal Authority:

Act 2006-618, which amended a part of the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 41-10-450 through 41-10-477.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama State Port Authority, Series 2010

Issue Date: December 28, 2010

Issued: \$106,045,000.00

Issuance Costs: \$1,552,505.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.46%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 106,045,000.00
Less: Original Issue Discount	(3,416,756.00)
Total Sources	<u>\$ 102,628,244.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Payoff of Series 2008B Bond	\$ 50,000,000.00
Payoff of Series 2009A Bond	45,000,000.00
Deposit to Reserve Fund	6,075,739.00
Issuance Costs	1,552,505.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 102,628,244.00</u>

The Series 2010 Bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) refunding certain outstanding debt of the Authority [the Series 2008B and 2009A Bond Anticipation Notes], (ii) funding a debt service reserve fund for the benefit of the Series 2010 Bonds, and (iii) paying the costs of issuing the Series 2010 Bonds.

The Series 2009A Short-Term Bonds were Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in order to fund general capital improvements. The Authority originated this debt as short-term financing.

The Series 2008B Bonds were Bond Anticipation Notes that were issued in order to proceed with long lead-time items required for the timely completion of the Pinto Island Terminal.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2010 Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Authority payable solely out of and secured by a pledge of and lien on (i) Docks Facilities Revenues and (ii) any income from the investment thereof (page 8 of the Official Statement). The Docks Facilities Revenues include all gross revenues of the Authority derived from fees and charges for services by the Authority for the use of the Authority's Docks Facilities. Such fees and charges include, without limitation, handling and processing charges, tariffs, surcharges and other fees and lease and rental payments (page 9 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The Series 2010 Bonds are being issued under the authority of the constitution and laws of the State of Alabama, including particularly Chapter 1 of Title 33 (Section 33-1-1 et seq.) and Article 7 of Chapter 2 of Title 33 (Sections 33-2-180 et seq.) of the *Code of Alabama 1975*.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama State Port Authority, Series 2008A

Issue Date: April 18, 2008

Issued: \$61,300,000.00

Issuance Costs: \$188,147.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.31%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 61,300,000.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 61,300,000.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Payment of Series 2006C Bonds	\$ 60,295,000.00
Deposit to Reserve Fund	816,853.00
Issuance Costs	188,147.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 61,300,000.00</u>

The Series 2008A Bonds were issued to fully refund the Series 2006C Bonds.

The Series 2006C Bonds were issued to refund the Series 1996 Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2008A Bonds are collateralized by the gross revenues of the Authority derived from charges made by the Authority for all services provided by the Authority to, and for the use of Docks Facilities (from the September 30, 2008 Audit Report of the Alabama State Port Authority).

The Series 2008A Bonds are variable rate bonds, based on 100 basis points (1.00%) plus 67% of LIBOR. The interest rate at September 30, 2008 was 2.6653721%. The interest rate at September 30, 2009 was 1.017336%. The interest rate at September 30, 2010 was 1.173785%. The interest rate at September 30, 2011 and September 30, 2012 was 1.16%. The interest rate at September 30, 2013 was 1.122%. The interest rate at September 30, 2014 was 1.1032%. The interest rate at September 30, 2015 was 1.134737%.

Legal Authority:

The Series 2008A Bonds are being issued under the authority of the constitution and laws of the State of Alabama, including particularly Chapter 1 of Title 33 (Section 33-1-1 et seq.) and Article 7 of Chapter 2 of Title 33 (Sections 33-2-180 et seq.) of the *Code of Alabama 1975*.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama State Port Authority, Series 2006D (AMT)

Issue Date: December 1, 2006

Issued: \$21,600,000.00

Issuance Costs: \$378,283.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.75%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 21,600,000.00
Less: Original Issue Discount	(625,320.00)
Total Sources	<u>\$ 20,974,680.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$ 19,656,797.00
Deposit to Reserve Fund	939,600.00
Issuance Costs	378,283.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 20,974,680.00</u>

The Series 2006 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) refunding certain outstanding debt of the Authority, (ii) financing various capital improvements to facilities owned by the Authority, (iii) funding a debt service reserve fund for the benefit of the Series 2006 Bonds and (iv) paying the costs of issuing the Series 2006 Bonds (pages 2 and 3 of the Official Statement). A portion of the outstanding debt refunded was a capital lease that was in place with SunTrust Leasing Corporation.

The proceeds of the Series 2006D Bonds will be deposited into an irrevocable trust fund (the "Escrow Fund") and will be used to purchase certain obligations of the United States Treasury Department (the "Escrow Securities"). The cash flow from the Escrow Securities, without reinvestment, when added to any uninvested cash in the Escrow Fund, will be sufficient to make all required payments under an existing equipment financing lease with SunTrust Bank when due (page 3 of the Official Statement).

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2006D Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Authority payable solely out of and secured by a pledge of and lien on (i) Docks Facilities Revenues and (ii) any income from the investment thereof (page 9 of the Official Statement). The Docks Facilities Revenues include all gross revenues of the Authority for the use of the Authority's Docks Facilities. Such fees and charges include, without limitation, handling and processing charges, tariffs, surcharges and other fees and lease and rental payments (page 10 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The Series 2006D Bonds are being issued under the authority of the constitution and laws of the State of Alabama, including particularly Chapter 1 of Title 33 (Section 33-1-1 et seq.) and Article 7 of Chapter 2 of Title 33 (Sections 33-2-180 et seq.) of the *Code of Alabama 1975* (page 9 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama State Port Authority, Series 2006A (AMT) and Series 2006B (non-AMT)

Issue Date: November 1, 2006

Issued: \$157,645,000.00 (Series 2006A)
\$70,050,000.00 (Series 2006B)

Issuance Costs: \$3,682,781.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.62%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2006A Bonds	\$ 157,645,000.00
Principal Amount of 2006B Bonds	70,050,000.00
Bond Premium	5,476,210.00
Transfers from Reserve Funds Established for Benefit of Refunded Bonds	12,404,500.00
Total Sources	\$ 245,575,710.00

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$ 118,912,241.00
Deposit to Reserve Fund	17,980,688.00
Improvements	105,000,000.00
Issuance Costs	3,682,781.00
Total Uses	\$ 245,575,710.00

The Series 2006A & B Bonds are being issued for the purpose of: (i) refunding certain outstanding debt of the Authority, (ii) financing various capital improvements to facilities owned by the Authority; (iii) funding a debt service reserve fund for the benefit of the Series 2006A and B Bonds and (iv) paying the costs of issuing the Series 2006A and B Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement).

A portion of the Series 2006A Bonds will be used to advance refund the outstanding principal amount of the Authority's (1) Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$34,665,000, and (2) Docks Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (the "Series 2001 Bonds"), which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$17,855,000 (page 3 of the Official Statement).

A portion of the Series 2006A Bonds will be used to finance improvements to the Port of Mobile. This includes the McDuffie Coal Terminal; a rail/ferry intermodal facility which will be operated by CB Railway; costs of property acquisition, resurfacing and expanding the Authority's North C Yard Terminal, paying the costs of new rail tracks to attract new rail business and new barge fleeting structures to increase barge business; and to pay the costs of facilities to reduce air and water emissions such as storm water recover upgrades, runoff prevention measures, and dust suppression systems (page 4 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

A portion of the Series 2006B Bonds will be used to refund the outstanding principal amount of the Authority's Docks Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1998 (the "Series 1998 Bonds"), which are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$62,210,000. The Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 1998 Bonds, and the Series 2001 Bonds are hereafter collectively referred to as the "Refunded Bonds" (page 3 of the Official Statement).

A portion of the Series 2006B Bonds will be used to finance a portion of the costs of an access bridge to the Mobile Container Terminal (page 4 of the Official Statement).

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2006A and B Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Authority payable solely out of and secured by a pledge of and lien on (i) Docks Facilities Revenues and (ii) any income from the investment thereof (page 11 of the Official Statement). The Docks Facilities Revenues include all gross revenues of the Authority for the use of the Authority's Docks Facilities. Such fees and charges include, without limitation, handling and processing charges, tariffs, surcharges and other fees and lease and rental payments (page 12 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The Series 2006A and 2006B Bonds are being issued under the authority of the constitution and laws of the State of Alabama, including particularly Chapter 1 of Title 33 (Section 33-1-1 et seq.) and Article 7 of Chapter 2 of Title 33 (Sections 33-2-180 et seq.) of the *Code of Alabama 1975* (page 11 of the Official Statement).

On December 21, 2005, the Gulf Opportunity Zone Act of 2005 (GOZA) was signed into law by President Bush. Among other things, GOZA allows governmental entities in Alabama to advance refund on a tax-exempt basis bonds which were issued pursuant to Section 142 of the Internal Revenue Code (i.e., exempt facility bonds such as bonds issued to finance docks and wharves). As required by GOZA, Governor Riley has designated the Series 2006A & B Bonds as GOZA bonds (page 11 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Incentives Financing Authority Series 2012-A

Issue Date: October 23, 2012

Issued: \$124,225,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$888,009.76

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.71%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Series 2012-A Bonds	\$ 124,225,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	12,963,746.10
Contribution from State Funds	1,725,081.05
Total Sources	<u>\$ 138,913,827.15</u>

Uses of Funds:

Economic Development Funding	\$ 125,011,067.39
Deposit to Reserve Fund	13,014,750.00
Expenses of Issuance	217,050.63
Underwriter's Discount	670,959.13
Total Uses	<u>\$ 138,913,827.15</u>

The Series 2012-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) financing certain capital improvements with respect to economic development projects in the State, (ii) funding a portion of the Reserve Fund, and (iii) paying the costs of issuing the Series 2012-A Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement). The Authority expects the economic development projects to include projects by, among others, Airbus Americas, Auburn University, Austal U.S.A., Golden Dragon Precise Copper Tube, Hyundai, Navistar, and the University of North Alabama. The Bond Resolution, however, permits the Authority to substitute or add specific projects to be financed, in its discretion, subject to compliance with certain conditions (pages 11-12 of the Official Statement). The Bond Resolution also created a Reserve Fund for the benefit of the Series 2012-A Bonds in which will be deposited an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve Requirement on the Series 2012-A Bonds (page 11 of the Official Statement).

The Series 2012-A Bonds are subordinate to the Series 2009-A, Series 2009-B, and Series 2009-C Bonds (page 8 of the Official Statement). \$840,000.00 of principal was paid on the Series 2012-A Bonds in the 2012-2013 fiscal year; after this, no principal payments will be made on the Series 2012-A Bonds until the 2029-2030 fiscal year, which is when the Series 2009-A, Series 2009-B, and Series 2009-C Bonds will be paid off.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2012-A Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured by a pledge and assignment of, so much of the proceeds of the State's allocable share of the Net TVA (Tennessee Valley Authority) payments as may be necessary to pay debt service on the Series 2012-A Bonds. In addition, the Authority and the State have entered into a Funding Agreement. Under federal law, the Tennessee Valley Authority ("TVA") is required to make certain payments in lieu of taxes (the "TVA Payments") directly to states and local governments in which the power operations of TVA are carried on. TVA has made these payments to the State since 1933. The TVA Payments made to the State are distributed to various counties in Alabama that are served by TVA according to a formula that takes into account power sales revenue generated in each such county and the book value of TVA property located in each such county. The State retains approximately 17% of the total TVA Payments and remits the remainder to the counties served by TVA (page 8 of the Official Statement). As additional security for the benefit of the Series 2012-A Bonds, the Authority and the State will enter into the Funding Agreement, pursuant to which the State will agree to make funds available to replenish the Reserve Fund for the Series 2012-A Bonds in the event of a draw on the Reserve Fund because the amount of pledged TVA payments received by the State is insufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2012-A Bonds. The Funding Agreement, however, will provide for payments solely out of revenues lawfully available to the State for that purpose during the fiscal year of the State during which any such amount is payable, and will have a term extending only until September 30, 2013, with annual renewal unless the Authority shall receive notice of non-renewal from the State (page 1 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Article 16 of Chapter 10 of Title 41 (Sections 41-10-540 to 41-10-594) of the *Code of Alabama 1975*.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Incentives Financing Authority, Series 2009-A, 2009-B, and 2009-C

Issue Date: September 24, 2009

Issued: 2009-A – \$23,605,000.00
2009-B – \$98,945,000.00
2009-C – \$17,800,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$990,727.08

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.71%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Series 2009 Bonds	\$ 140,350,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	2,369,648.90
Transfers from 1999 Reserve Funds	25,900,869.10
Transfer from Special Fund	23,976,269.35
Total Sources	<u>\$ 192,596,787.35</u>

Uses of Funds:

Escrow Trust Fund (Refund Series 1999-B)	\$ 61,158,963.88
Escrow Trust Fund (Refund Series 1999-A)	25,267,739.34
Available for Release to General Fund	38,811,423.37
Refund of Series 1995-B Bonds	37,078,327.87
2009-C Project Fund	17,248,867.41
Debt Service Reserve Fund - 2009-A	1,918,862.50
Debt Service Reserve Fund - 2009-B	8,675,375.90
Debt Service Reserve Fund - 2009-C	1,446,500.00
Underwriter's Discount	725,227.08
Disbursement Fund Sub-Funds	265,500.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 192,596,787.35</u>

The Series 2009-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of (i) refunding certain outstanding debt of the Authority, (ii) financing certain capital improvements in the State of Alabama, (iii) funding reserve funds, and (iv) paying the costs of issuing the Series 2009 Bonds.

The Series 2009-A Bonds fully refunded the Series 1999-A Bonds. The Series 1999-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of refunding the entire portion of the Series 1995-A Bonds issued by the Authority and refunding a portion of additional bond anticipation notes issued by the Authority. The 1995-A Bonds were issued for the construction and equipping of a training facility building on property owned by the Mercedes-Benz Corporation – including acquisition and installation of machinery, training equipment, furniture, fixtures and other property in the operation thereof as a facility for training workers in automobile manufacturing and related trades and skills.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2009-B Bonds fully refunded the Series 1995-B Bonds (\$37,078,327.87 was paid to the Department of Risk Management) and the Series 1999-B Bonds. In addition, \$38,800,000.00 was deposited in the State General Fund (0100); the difference between the \$38,811,423.57 available amount above and the \$38,800,000.00 deposited in the State General Fund is \$7,576.14 deposited in the AIFA Special Fund (Treasury Fund 0910) plus \$3,847.23 deposited in the AIFA Disbursement Fund (Treasury Fund 1227). The Series 1999-B Bonds were issued for the purposes of refunding a portion of the Series 1995-A Bonds issued by the Authority, which may not be refunded on a tax-exempt basis; and refunding a portion of additional bond anticipation notes issued by the Authority. The Series 1995-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of the construction and equipping of a training facility building on property owned by the Mercedes-Benz Corporation – including the acquisition and installation of machinery, training equipment, furniture, fixtures and other property in the operation thereof as a facility for training workers in automobile manufacturing and related trades and skills.

The 2009-C Bonds are being used for capital projects at the University of Alabama in Birmingham.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Series 2009-A, Series 2009-B, and Series 2009-C Bonds are limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured by a pledge and assignment of the proceeds of the State's allocable share of certain payments in lieu of taxes made by the Tennessee Valley Authority to the State, after deducting such amounts of such payments as may be necessary to pay principal and interest on certain bonds issued by the Tennessee Valley Exhibit Commission (page 10 of the 2009-A, 2009-B, and 2009-C Official Statement). In addition, Reserve Funds have been set up for the Series 2009-A, 2009-B, and 2009-C Bonds, leading to interest income being earned (pages 13-14 of the Series 2009-A, 2009-B, and 2009-C Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 41-10-540 through 41-10-556, 41-10-570, and 41-10-590 through 41-10-594.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2015-C

Issue Date: May 5, 2015

Issued: \$46,775,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$255,792.40

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.55%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2015-C Bonds	\$ 46,775,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	6,297,085.65
Total Sources	<u>\$ 53,072,085.65</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund Agreement	\$ 52,816,293.25
Issuance Costs	138,854.90
Underwriter's Discount	116,937.50
Total Uses	<u>\$ 53,072,085.65</u>

The Series 2015-C Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local boards of education in the State of Alabama in order to finance capital improvements by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2015-C Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax (page 17 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Act 1998-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; and Act 2009-813, *Acts of Alabama 2009*.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2015-B

Issue Date: May 5, 2015

Issued: \$47,610,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$271,795.14

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.57%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2015-B Bonds	\$ 47,610,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	9,310,250.60
Prepayments of School Board	
Loan Bonds	2,061,401.97
Total Sources	<u>\$ 58,981,652.57</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Trust	
Agreement	\$ 58,709,857.43
Issuance Costs	152,770.14
Underwriter's Discount	119,025.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 58,981,652.57</u>

The Series 2015-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of advance refunding a portion of the Series 2008-A Bonds – \$125,000 of the maturities each year from 2016 through 2018 and all Series 2008-A Bonds maturing in 2019 and thereafter; advance refunding a portion of the Series 2009-C Bonds payable in 2020 and thereafter; and paying the costs of issuing the Series 2015-B Bonds. Payment on the advance refunded Series 2008-A Bonds will be made on February 1, 2018. Payment on the advance refunded Series 2009-C Bonds will be made on May 1, 2019.

The Series 2009-C Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local boards of education in the State of Alabama in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The loans to participating local boards of education will be evidenced by obligations issued by such local boards in favor of the Authority payable solely from and secured by pledges of such local boards' respective allocable shares of the Capital Outlay Funds. Ten (10) local boards of education have requested loans to be funded from proceeds of the bonds.

The Series 2008-A Bonds were issued for the purpose to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama ("Local Boards") in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The loans to participating Local Boards will be evidenced by obligations issued by such Local Boards in favor of the Authority payable solely from and secured by such Local Boards' respective allocable shares of the funds distributed to Local Boards of Education from the State of Alabama public school fund for capital purposes pursuant to Section 16-13-234, *Code of Alabama 1975* (the "Capital Outlay Funds").

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2015-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax (page 17 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Act 1998-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; and Act 2009-813, *Acts of Alabama 2009*.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2015-A

Issue Date: May 5, 2015

Issued: \$33,635,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$187,167.15

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.56%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2015-A Bonds	\$ 33,635,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	6,887,971.25
Total Sources	<u>\$ 40,522,971.25</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Trust Agreement	\$ 40,335,804.10
Issuance Costs	103,079.65
Underwriter's Discount	84,087.50
Total Uses	<u>\$ 40,522,971.25</u>

The Series 2015-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of advance refunding the Series 2009-A Bonds maturing from 2020 to 2024, and paying the costs of issuing the Series 2015-A Bonds. Payment on the advance refunded Series 2009-A Bonds will be made on May 1, 2019.

The 2009-A Bonds were issued to: (a) refund the Series 1998 Bonds maturing from 2009 to 2016, to refund the Series 1999-A Bonds, and refund the Series 1999-C Bonds; and, (b) pay the costs of issuing the Series 2009-A Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2015-A Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax (page 17 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority

Act 1998-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; Act 1999-348, *Acts of Alabama 1999*; and a Bond Resolution made on April 16, 2015.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2014-B

Issue Date: July 10, 2014

Issued: \$546,850,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$510,611.15

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.09%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2014-B Bonds	\$ 546,850,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	107,411,663.65
Total Sources	<u><u>\$ 654,261,663.65</u></u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Refunded Bonds	
Escrow Account	\$ 652,531,577.00
Issuance Costs	510,611.15
Underwriter's Discount	1,219,475.50
Total Uses	<u><u>\$ 654,261,663.65</u></u>

The Series 2014-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of advance refunding a portion of the Series 2007 Bonds and paying the costs of issuing the Series 2014-B Bonds. The Series 2007 Bonds maturing on December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2026 were refunded by the Series 2014-B Bonds; the rest of the Series 2007 Bonds were not refunded. Payment on the refunded Series 2007 Bonds will be made on December 1, 2017.

The Series 2007 Bonds were issued for the purpose of making capital improvements to schools, colleges, state agencies, for Industrial Training, and to the Incentive Fund created by Act 2007-415, *Acts of Alabama 2007*.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2014-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax (pages 12-13 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Act 2007-415, *Acts of Alabama 2007*, and a Bond Resolution made on July 1, 2014.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2014-A

Issue Date: May 28, 2014

Issued: \$80,065,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$233,214.33

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.29%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2014-A Bonds	\$ 80,065,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	11,928,638.05
Total Sources	<u>\$ 91,993,638.05</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Refunded Bonds	
Escrow Account	\$ 91,480,196.22
Issuance Costs	233,214.33
Underwriter's Discount	280,227.50
Total Uses	<u>\$ 91,993,638.05</u>

The Series 2014-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of advance refunding the Series 2005 Bonds and the Series 2006 Bonds, and paying the costs of issuing the Series 2014-A Bonds. Payment on the advance refunded Series 2005 Bonds will be made on February 1, 2015. Payment on the advance refunded Series 2006 Bonds will be made on March 1, 2016.

The Series 2006 Bonds were issued for the purpose to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama ("Local Boards") in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

The Series 2005 Bonds were issued for the purpose to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama ("Local Boards") in order to finance capital improvements needed to eliminate portable and sub-standard classrooms and for other capital expenditures approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2014-A Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax (page 13 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Act 1998-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*, and a Bond Resolution made on May 15, 2014.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2013-C and Series 2013-D

Issue Date: October 15, 2013

Issued: \$80,000,000.00 (Series 2013-C)
\$23,985,000.00 (Series 2013-D)

Total Issuance Costs: \$1,468,133.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.41%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2013-C Bonds	\$ 80,000,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	10,647,055.70
Total Sources	<u>\$ 90,647,055.70</u>

Uses of Funds:

Tornado Damage Projects	\$ 39,853,802.51
Career/Technical Education Projects	30,000,000.00
21st Century Workforce Fund	20,000,000.00
Issuance Costs	556,261.91
Underwriter's Discount	236,991.28
Total Uses	<u>\$ 90,647,055.70</u>

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2013-D Bonds	\$ 23,985,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	158,203.25
Total Sources	<u>\$ 24,143,203.25</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 23,468,323.01
Issuance Costs	384,711.87
Underwriter's Discount	290,168.37
Total Uses	<u>\$ 24,143,203.25</u>

The Series 2013-C Bonds and Series 2013-D Bonds will be used by the Authority (i) for the purpose of (i) making capital improvements to certain schools damaged by tornadoes in 2011 and 2012, (ii) providing funds for career and technical education equipment for local boards of education in the State of Alabama, (iii) making loans to local boards of education in the State of Alabama in order to finance capital improvements, and (iv) paying the costs of issuing the bonds.

Purpose of Bonds

The proceeds of the Series 2013-C Bonds are issued pursuant to Act 2013-345, Act 2013-381, and the Bond Resolution for the purpose of (i) making capital improvements to certain schools damaged by tornadoes in 2011 and 2012 (\$30,000,000), (ii) providing funds for career and technical education equipment for local boards of education in the State of Alabama (\$50,000,000), and (iii) paying the costs of issuing the bonds. The Series 2013-C Bonds are issued as Capital Outlay Bonds.

The proceeds of the Series 2013-D Bonds will be loaned to certain specified local boards of education in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The following local boards of education have requested loans to be funded from proceeds of the Series 2013-D Bonds: Etowah County Board of Education, Geneva County Board of Education, Hale County Board of Education, Shelby County Board of Education, City of Gadsden Board of Education, City of Oxford Board of Education, City of Tuscaloosa Board of Education, and City of Vestavia Hills Board of Education.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2013-C and Series 2013-D Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax (pages 12-13 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Acts 2013-345, *Acts of Alabama 2013*, and 2013-381, *Acts of Alabama 2013* (both Series 2013-C), Act 1998-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998* (Series 2013-D), and two separate Bond Resolutions made on October 2, 2013 (both Series 2013-C and Series 2013-D).

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2013-A and Series 2013-B

Issue Date: June 24, 2013

Issued: \$119,085,000.00 (Series 2013-A)
\$53,625,000.00 (Series 2013-B)

Total Issuance Costs: \$617,287.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.36%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2013-A Bonds	\$ 119,085,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	6,012,556.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 125,097,556.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 124,720,408.00
Issuance Costs	243,772.80
Underwriter's Discount	133,375.20
Total Uses	<u>\$ 125,097,556.00</u>

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2013-B Bonds	\$ 53,625,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	2,536,900.65
Total Sources	<u>\$ 56,161,900.65</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 55,921,761.65
Issuance Costs	113,626.79
Underwriter's Discount	126,512.21
Total Uses	<u>\$ 56,161,900.65</u>

The Series 2013-A Bonds and Series 2013-B Bonds will be used by the Authority (i) for the renovation of existing school facilities and construction of new school facilities, and in connection therewith, the Authority will make loans to local boards of education in the State of Alabama and (ii) for the payment of the costs of issuing the Bonds. Acts 2010-551 and 2012-562 authorized bonds to be issued for school bus fleet renewal and to provide funds for the renovation of existing school facilities or construction of new school facilities.

Purpose of Bonds

The proceeds of the Series 2013-A Bonds will be loaned to certain specified local boards of education in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The following fourteen (14) local boards of education have requested loans to be funded from proceeds of the Series 2013-A Bonds: City of Huntsville Board of Education, City of Madison Board of Education, Marshall County Board of Education, City of Albertville Board of Education, City of Arab Board of Education, City of Boaz Board of Education, City of Guntersville Board of Education, Limestone County Board of Education, City of Athens Board of Education, City of Decatur Board of Education, Morgan County Board of Education, City of Hartselle Board of Education, Jackson County Board of Education, and City of Scottsboro Board of Education.

The proceeds of the Series 2013-B Bonds will be loaned to a single local board of education, Madison County Board of Education, in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2013-A and Series 2013-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax. These were listed in Section 1 of Act 2012-562 and incorporated as Sections 16-16A-7(e)(1) to 16-16A-7(e)(4) of the *Code of Alabama 1975* (page 13 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Acts 2010-551, *Acts of Alabama 2010*, and 2012-562, *Acts of Alabama 2012*, and a Bond Resolution made on June 11, 2013.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2012-C and Series 2012-D

Issue Date: October 31, 2012

Issued: \$5,735,000.00 (Series 2012-C)
\$27,265,000.00 (Series 2012-D)

Total Issuance Costs: \$40,795.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.12%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2012-C Bonds	\$ 5,735,000.00
Principal Amount of 2012-D Bonds	27,265,000.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 33,000,000.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

School Bus Purchases	\$ 32,959,205.00
Issuance Costs	40,795.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 33,000,000.00</u>

There is no Official Statement for the Series 2012-C and Series 2012-D Bonds. These were issued under the authority of Acts 2010-551 and 2012-562, plus the Bond Resolution of October 22, 2012. The Series 2012-C and Series 2012-D Bonds sum to the \$33,000,000 for school bus fleet purchases authorized in the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 16-16A-7(b)(1); the \$33,000,000 was to be allocated to local boards of education and the school bus fleet purchases were to be made by January 1, 2013. The Bond Resolution did not show any premium or discount on these bonds. The Series 2012-C Bonds are Tax-Exempt Capital Improvement Bonds; the Series 2012-D Bonds are Taxable Capital Improvement Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2012-A and Series 2012-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax; (b) Utility Service Use Tax; (c) Sales Tax; and (d) Use Tax. These were listed in Section 1 of Act 2012-562 and incorporated as Sections 16-16A-7(e)(1) to 16-16A-7(e)(4) of the *Code of Alabama 1975*.

Legal Authority

Act 2010-551, *Acts of Alabama 2010*, and Act 2012-562, *Acts of Alabama 2012*, plus the Bond Resolution of October 22, 2012.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2012-A and Series 2012-B

Issue Date: March 14, 2012

Issued: \$79,340,000.00 (Series 2012-A)
\$85,435,000.00 (Series 2012-B)

Total Issuance Costs: \$691,149.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.42%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2012-A Bonds	\$ 79,340,000.00
Original Issue Premium	14,348,161.85
Total Sources	<u>\$ 93,688,161.85</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$ 93,407,062.52
Underwriter's Discount	94,089.31
Issuance Costs	187,010.02
Total Uses	<u>\$ 93,688,161.85</u>

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2012-B Bonds	\$ 85,435,000.00
Original Issue Premium	12,726,500.05
Total Sources	<u>\$ 98,161,500.05</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$ 97,751,449.61
Underwriter's Discount	231,306.72
Issuance Costs	178,743.72
Total Uses	<u>\$ 98,161,500.05</u>

The Series 2012-A Bonds were issued to (i) refund, on a current basis, the outstanding Series 2002-A Bonds; (ii) to refund, on an advance basis, a portion of the Series 2003 Bonds, aggregating \$24,945,000 in principal amount; and, (iii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2012-A Bonds.

The Series 2012-B Bonds were issued to (i) refund, on an advance basis, the outstanding Series 2002-B Bonds; (ii) to refund, on an advance basis, a portion of the Series 2003 Bonds, aggregating \$65,970,000 in principal amount; and, (iii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2012-B Bonds.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2012-A and Series 2012-B Bonds are included together on this schedule because both refunded a part of the Series 2003 Bonds.

The Refunded Series 2002-A Bonds were called for redemption on April 16, 2012.

The principal and interest on the refunded Series 2002-B Bonds due June 1, 2012 through December 1, 2012 and the redemption price of all Series 2002-B Bonds maturing after December 1, 2012 will be called for redemption on December 1, 2012.

The principal and interest on the refunded Series 2003 Pool Bonds due on June 1, 2012 through December 1, 2013 and the redemption price of all refunded Series 2003 Non-Pool Bonds due on June 1, 2013 through December 1, 2013 will be called for redemption on December 1, 2013.

The Escrow Fund set up for the refunded Series 2002-A, Series 2002-B, and Series 2003 Bonds will result in the defeasance of the Series 2003 Pool Bonds and Series 2003 Non-Pool Bonds but will not result in the defeasance of the Series 2002-A Bonds or Series 2002-B Bonds (page 8 of the Official Statement).

The Series 2002-A Bonds were issued to provide funds to loan to local boards of education in Alabama in order to finance capital improvements needed to eliminate portable and sub-standard classrooms and for other capital expenditures approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

The Series 2002-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of paying the costs of acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping certain worker training facilities and other related training costs for use by certain automobile manufacturing and assembly plants in the State of Alabama.

The Series 2003 Bonds were issued for the purposes of (i) making loans to Local Boards of Education in order to finance capital improvements needed to eliminate portable and sub-standard classrooms and for other capital expenditures approved by the Authority and State Superintendent of Education, (ii) paying the costs of acquiring, constructing, improving and equipping certain worker training facilities and other related training costs for use by certain automobile manufacturing and assembly plants in the State of Alabama, and (iii) paying the costs of rebuilding certain destroyed schools in Etowah, Henry and Walker Counties and the costs of certain emergency health and safety capital outlay needs at certain public schools in Lowndes County.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2012-A and Series 2012-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (pages 13-14 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*, Act 2003-436, *Acts of Alabama 2003*, and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on February 29, 2012.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2011-B

Issue Date: May 17, 2011

Issued: \$26,900,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$139,168.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.52%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2011-B Bonds	\$	26,900,000.00
Original Issue Premium		3,596,961.80
Total Sources	\$	<u>30,496,961.80</u>

Uses of Funds:

Redemption of Series 2001-A Bonds	\$	30,357,794.44
Underwriter's Discount		51,739.46
Issuance Costs		87,427.90
Total Uses	\$	<u>30,496,961.80</u>

The Series 2011-B Bonds were issued to fully refund the Series 2001-A Bonds.

The Series 2001-A Bonds were issued to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama to finance capital improvements needed to eliminate portable and sub-standard classrooms and for other capital expenditures approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2011-A and Series 2011-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 16 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*, Act 2009-813, *Acts of Alabama 2009*, and Act 2010-731, *Acts of Alabama 2010*, and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on May 17, 2011.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2011-A Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB)

Issue Date: May 17, 2011

Issued: \$51,270,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$191,824.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.37%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2011-A Bonds	\$ 51,270,000.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 51,270,000.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 51,078,176.00
Underwriter's Discount	35,889.00
Issuance Costs	155,935.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 51,270,000.00</u>

The Series 2011-A Bonds were issued for the purpose: (i) to make loans to participating local boards of education for the rehabilitation and repair of qualifying public school facilities and to provide equipment at such schools, and (ii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2011-A Bonds.

Purpose of Bonds

In February 2009, as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA), the United States Congress added Sections 54A and 54E to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Sections 54A and 54E authorize state or local governments to issue bonds for certain qualified purposes to benefit public schools (or academic programs within a public school) that are established by and operated under the supervision of certain eligible local education agencies to provide education and training below the postsecondary level. Those qualified purposes are (i) rehabilitating or repairing qualified public school facilities, (ii) providing equipment for use at such qualified public school facilities, (iii) developing course materials for education to be provided at such qualified public school facilities, and (iv) training teachers and other school personnel at such qualified public school facilities; provided however, that the proceeds of the Series 2011-A Bonds shall only be used for qualified purposes as described in (i) and (ii) above. The public schools that are established or operated by an eligible local education agency are referred to in the Code as “qualified zone academies”, and the bonds issued with respect to a qualified zone academy are referred to as “Qualified Zone Academy Bonds” (QZABs). Interest on QZABs is not excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code (page 5 of the Official Statement).

The Authority has designated the Series 2011-A Bonds as Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZABs) pursuant to the provisions of Section 54E of the Internal Revenue Code (page 5 of the Official Statement).

A Sinking Fund is to be set up with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., in which the State of Alabama will make annual \$2,568,402.10 principal payments into the Sinking Fund at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (starting on May 1, 2012), and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., will only make one principal payment of \$51,270,000 on May 2026. The Sinking Fund is expected to earn approximately \$12,743,969 of interest between May 1, 2012 and May 1, 2026 to come up to the \$51,270,000 amount. The State of Alabama will also make semiannual interest payments every year of \$1,179,210.00 (\$2,358,420.00 annually) starting in November 2011 (the first interest payment will be slightly lower – \$976,123.84) and the Authority is going to file with the IRS to receive an interest subsidy of \$1,179,210.00 semi-annually (\$2,358,420.00 annually) that will reduce its interest costs.

There is a provision that if the bond proceeds were not expended fully by 3 years after the closing date that the Bonds would be redeemed (page 6 of the Official Statement).

APSCA Series 2011-A QZAB Sinking Fund

Annual Principal payment starting May 1, 2012	\$	2,568,402.10
Times 15 years through May 1, 2026, inclusive		15
Equals	\$	<u>38,526,031.50</u>
Plus Interest expected to be earned by May 1, 2026	\$	<u>12,743,968.50</u>
Total Principal payment to be made on May 1, 2026	\$	<u><u>51,270,000.00</u></u>

Purpose of Bonds

A bank account has been set up for the APSCA 2011-A QZABs. The first interest payment was deposited in the bank in November 2011, and the first principal payment was deposited in the Sinking Fund in May 2012.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2011-A and Series 2011-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 16 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*, Act 2009-813, *Acts of Alabama 2009*, and Act 2010-731, *Acts of Alabama 2010*, and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on May 17, 2011.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2010-C and Series 2010-D

Issue Date: November 29, 2010

Issued: 2010-C – \$53,000,000.00
2010-D – \$13,500,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$90,178.98

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.14%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2010-C Bonds	\$ 53,000,000.00
Principal Amount of 2010-D Bonds	13,500,000.00
Less Origination Fee	(14,700.00)
Total Sources	<u>\$ 66,485,300.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2010-C Disb. Fund	\$ 52,920,508.00
Deposit to 2010-D Disb. Fund	13,474,613.02
Issuance Costs	90,178.98
Total Uses	<u>\$ 66,485,300.00</u>

The Series 2010-C Bonds and Series 2010-D Bonds were issued for the purpose of paying and/or reimbursing the costs of school bus fleet renewal by local boards of education in the State of Alabama. There is no Official Statement but there is a Financing Agreement as of November 24, 2010 with Branch Bank and Trust (BB&T) Governmental Finance.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2010-C and Series 2010-D bonds were issued under the provisions of Act 2010-720. Act 2010-720, Section 9(b)(1) required that \$32,302,687.00 of bond proceeds be transferred to the Alabama Education Trust Fund (0200) to repay the Education Trust Fund for appropriations made in Act 2009-339 to local boards of education for the purpose of school bus fleet renewal; the \$32,302,687.00 transfer was made from Fund 1272 to Fund 0200 in December 2010. Act 2010-720, Section 9(b)(2) authorizes \$33,040,170.00 to be allocated to local boards of education for school buses (these sum to \$65,342,857.00).

The Series 2010-C Bonds are Tax-Exempt Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds. The Series 2010-D Bonds are Taxable Capital Improvement Direct Loan Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Section 6b of Act 2010-720 appropriates such amount as may be necessary from the excise taxes pledged and appropriated in Section 6 of Act 2007-415. Section 6 of Act 2007-415 authorizes (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*).

Legal Authority:

Act 2010-720, *Acts of Alabama 2010* and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on November 19, 2010.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2010 Qualified School Construction Bonds (OSCB)

Issue Date: September 8, 2010

Issued: \$154,727,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$0.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: .00%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 154,727,000.00
Less Origination Fee	(300,000.00)
Total Sources	<u>\$ 154,427,000.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 154,427,000.00
Issuance Costs	-
Total Uses	<u>\$ 154,427,000.00</u>

There was no Official Statement prepared for these Bonds; instead, a Bond Resolution and a Request for Proposal were prepared.

Purpose of Bonds

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 granted a national allocation of \$11 billion to provide for the issuance of qualified school construction bonds. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Authorizing Acts for the purpose of making loans to certain Local Boards to finance capital expenditures authorized by the Authorizing Acts and the Code and approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education (page 5 of the Bond Resolution).

Proceeds from the Bonds (including investment earnings on the Bond proceeds) will be loaned to local boards of education (the “Local Boards”) and applied solely to the construction, rehabilitation or repair of public school facilities (including the acquisition of equipment to be used in such portion or portions of the public school facilities that are being constructed, rehabilitated, or repaired with the proceeds of the Bonds), or the acquisition of land on which such facilities are to be constructed with part of the proceeds of the Bonds, and to payment of certain costs of issuing the Bonds not in excess of two percent of the issue price of the bonds. The Authority reasonably expects that all available project proceeds will be spent for such qualified purposes within three years of the date of issuance of the Bonds, and that a binding commitment with a third party to spend at least 10 percent of such available project proceeds will be incurred within the six month period beginning on the date of issuance of the Bonds. Seventeen (17) local boards of education have requested loans to be funded from proceeds of the bonds (page 16 of the Request for Proposal).

A Sinking Fund is to be set up with Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., in which the State of Alabama will make annual \$6,895,316.91 principal payments into the Sinking Fund at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. (starting on September 1, 2011), and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., will only make one principal payment of \$154,727,000 on September 1, 2027. The Sinking Fund is expected to earn approximately \$37,506,613 of interest between September 1, 2011 and September 1, 2027 to come up to the \$154,727,000 amount. The State of Alabama will also make semiannual interest payments every year of \$3,984,220.25 (\$7,968,440.50 annually) starting in March 2011 (the first interest payment will be slightly lower – \$3,829,278.35) and the Authority is going to file with the IRS to receive an interest subsidy of \$3,651,557.20 semi-annually (\$7,303,114.40 annually) that will reduce its interest costs. There is a provision that if the bond proceeds were not expended fully by 3 years after the closing date that the Bonds would be redeemed (page 18 of the Request for Proposal and page 12 of the Bond Resolution).

APSCA Series 2010 QSCB Sinking Fund

Annual Principal payment starting September 1, 2011	\$	6,895,316.91
Times 17 years through September 1, 2027, inclusive		17
Equals	\$	117,220,387.47
Plus Interest expected to be earned by September 1, 2027	\$	37,506,612.53
Total Principal payment to be made on September 1, 2027	\$	154,727,000.00

Purpose of Bonds

Bank accounts were set up in the 2010-2011 fiscal year for the APSCA Series 2010 QSCB, as the first interest payment was deposited in the bank in March 2011, and the first principal payment was deposited in the Sinking Fund in September 2011.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Seventeen (17) local boards of education have requested loans to be funded from proceeds of the bonds (from page 16 of the Request for Proposal). Such loans will be evidenced by obligations issued by the Local Boards in favor of the Authority which will be payable from and secured by pledges of such Local Boards' respective allocable shares of the Capital Outlay Funds or other local funds available to any such Local Board as may be acceptable to the Authority and approved by the Alabama State Superintendent of Education. Although the Authority expects that the revenues pledged by participating Local Boards will be approximately equal to and may be used for payment of debt service on the Bonds, such revenues will not be pledged as security for the Bonds and holders of the Bonds will have no recourse against such revenues (page 16 of the Request for Proposal). Financing Agreements will be signed between the Authority and the entities that receive the money.

Legal Authority:

Act 1998-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; Act 2009-813, enacted at the 2009 Special Session of the Legislature, and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on August 26, 2010.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2010-A

Issue Date: April 22, 2010

Issued: \$109,775,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$773,023.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.70%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 109,775,000.00
Bond Premium	12,472,398.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 122,247,398.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Defeasance Fund	\$ 121,474,375.00
Issuance Costs	773,023.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 122,247,398.00</u>

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2010-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of: (a) fully refunding the Series 1998 Bonds maturing in November 2017 and November 2018 in the 2009-2010 fiscal year and refunding the Series 2009-A Bonds maturing from 2025 to 2029 (these will be defeased and called for redemption on May 1, 2019), and (b) paying the costs of issuing the Series 2010-B Bonds.

The 2009-A Bonds were issued to: (a) refund the Series 1998 Bonds maturing from November 2009 to November 2016, to refund the Series 1999-A Bonds, and refund the Series 1999-C Bonds; and, (b) pay the costs of issuing the Series 2009-A Bonds.

The Series 1998 Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing capital improvements to public elementary and secondary school facilities, financing capital improvements for public education and to abate emergency situations due to the windstorm and tornado damage of April 1998, financing capital improvements and acquiring instructional equipment for public elementary and secondary school career/technical programs, financing fleet renewal by local boards of education, financing capital improvements to facilities of the Department of Youth Services, financing capital improvements and fleet renewal by the Alabama Institute for Deaf and Blind and the Southwest School for Deaf and Blind, financing capital improvements for postsecondary education facilities, and financing capital improvements for public institutions of higher education.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2010-A Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 13 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; Act 99-348, *Acts of Alabama 1999*; and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on April 14, 2010.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2009-D Qualified School Construction Bonds (OSCB)

Issue Date: December 16, 2009

Issued: \$145,880,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$192,111.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.13%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 145,880,000.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 145,880,000.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 144,586,495.00
Issuance Costs	192,111.00
Underwriter's Discount	1,101,394.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 145,880,000.00</u>

The Series 2009-D Bonds will be used to make loans to local boards of education in the State of Alabama in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The loans to participating local boards of education will be evidenced by obligations issued by such local boards in favor of the Authority payable solely from and secured by pledges of such local boards' respective allocable shares of the Capital Outlay Funds. Thirty-six (36) local boards of education have requested loans to be funded from proceeds of the bonds (page 6 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2009-D Bonds are Capital Improvement Pool Qualified School Construction Bonds and Tax Credit Bonds. In accordance with the Resolution, the Authority will make Cumulative Sinking Fund Deposits with the Paying Agent/Registrar (Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.) for the Bonds in December in each of the years and in the respective amounts: \$7,591,769.02 each year from 2011 to 2025, starting on December 15, 2011 (this totals \$113,876,535.30). The Authority expects to enter into a repurchase agreement with Bayerische Landesbank for the investment of the Cumulative Sinking Fund Deposits. Based upon an investment return rate of 3.40%, approximately \$32,003,465 will be available to offset the Cumulative Sinking Fund Deposit on the final maturity date of the Bonds shown above (page 7 of the Official Statement). The Bonds will mature on December 15, 2025 in the principal amount of \$145,880,000. The Bonds will bear interest at a rate of 1.865% per annum and such interest will be payable quarterly on June 15, 2010, and quarterly on each September 15, December 15, March 15, and June 15, thereafter until maturity or prior redemption. Additionally, the owner of the Bonds will be eligible to receive federal tax credits determined at the Tax Credit Rate set forth on the cover page (5.76%) in accordance with Section 54A of the Internal Revenue Code (page 13 of the Official Statement). Sections 54A and 54F of the Code allow a federal income tax credit to a Bondholder who owns a "Qualified School Construction Bond" on a Tax Credit Allowance Date. The Tax Credit Allowance Dates for the Bonds are March 15, June 15, September 15, and December 15, commencing March 15, 2010, as well as the last date a Bond is outstanding (page 17 of the Official Statement). Three bank accounts have been set up for these Bonds – a bank account that receives quarterly interest payments; a rebate fund; and the sinking fund.

APSCA Series 2009-D Sinking Fund

Annual Principal payment starting December 15, 2011	\$	7,591,769.02
Times 15 years through December 15, 2025, inclusive		<u>15</u>
Equals	\$	113,876,535.30
Plus Interest expected to be earned by December 15, 2025	\$	<u>32,003,464.70</u>
Total Principal payment to be made on December 15, 2025	\$	<u><u>145,880,000.00</u></u>

Purpose of Bonds

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption Due to Unexpended Proceeds – To the extent that 100% of the Available Project Proceeds are not expended for Qualified Purposes by December 15, 2012, or if an extension of such expenditure period has been received by the Authority from the United States Secretary of Treasury, on a Tax Credit Allowance Date that occurs on or before the close of the extended period, the Authority shall redeem the Nonqualified Bonds (as defined in Section 54A of the Code) in Authorized Denominations (rounded up to the next highest Authorized Denomination) within 90 days after the end of such period, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of such Nonqualified Bonds plus any interest accrued to the redemption date, payable from such unexpended proceeds of sale of the Bonds held by the Authority (page 7 of the Official Statement). The Bonds shall not be subject to defeasance, and the Authority shall not pay or discharge (including through defeasance) all or any portion of the Bonds prior to their scheduled maturity dates, except pursuant to the extraordinary mandatory redemption provisions described above (page 13 of the Official Statement).

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2009-D Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 22 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; Act 2009-813, *Acts of Alabama 2009*; and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on December 3, 2009.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2009-C

Issue Date: October 28, 2009

Issued: \$37,750,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$230,983.75

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.61%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 37,750,000.00
Bond Premium	1,049,501.85
Total Sources	<u>\$ 38,799,501.85</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 38,568,518.10
Issuance Costs	230,983.75
Total Uses	<u>\$ 38,799,501.85</u>

The 2009-C Bonds will be used to make loans to local boards of education in the State of Alabama in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The loans to participating local boards of education will be evidenced by obligations issued by such local boards in favor of the Authority payable solely from and secured by pledges of such local boards' respective allocable shares of the Capital Outlay Funds. Ten (10) local boards of education have requested loans to be funded from proceeds of the bonds.

The Series 2015-B Bonds defeased the Series 2009-C Bonds maturing from 2020 and thereafter. The Series 2009-C Bonds maturing from 2016 to 2019 were not refunded. Final payment on the refunded Series 2009-C Bonds will be made on May 1, 2019.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2009-C Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 20 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; Act 2009-813, *Acts of Alabama 2009*; and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on October 21, 2009.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2009-B

Issue Date: October 28, 2009

Issued: \$174,960,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$1,023,064.48

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.58%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 174,960,000.00
Bond Premium	12,193,548.45
Total Sources	<u>\$ 187,153,548.45</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Current Refunded Bonds Escrow Account	\$ 156,199,314.97
Deposit to Refunded Series 2001-A Bonds Escrow Account	29,931,169.00
Issuance Costs	1,023,064.48
Total Uses	<u>\$ 187,153,548.45</u>

The 2009-B Bonds were issued to: (a) fully refund the Series 1999-D Bonds; (b) refund the 2001-A Bonds that matured from 2014 to 2018 (the principal from 2009 to 2013 and 2019 to 2021 was not refunded and is still outstanding); and (c) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2009-B Bonds.

The Series 1999-D Bonds were issued to provide funds to loan to local boards of education in Alabama in order to finance capital improvements needed to eliminate portable and sub-standard classrooms and for other capital expenditures approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

The Series 2001-A Bonds were issued to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama to finance capital improvements needed to eliminate portable and sub-standard classrooms and for other capital expenditures approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2009-B Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 20 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority:

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; Act 99-348, *Acts of Alabama 1999*; and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on October 21, 2009.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2009-A

Issue Date: October 28, 2009

Issued: \$467,325,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$2,911,116.37

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.62%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 467,325,000.00
Bond Premium	34,459,604.70
Total Sources	<u>\$ 501,784,604.70</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Current Refunded Bonds	
Escrow Account	\$ 498,873,488.33
Issuance Costs	2,911,116.37
Total Uses	<u>\$ 501,784,604.70</u>

The 2009-A Bonds were issued to: (a) refund the Series 1998 Bonds maturing from 2009 to 2016, to refund the Series 1999-A Bonds, and refund the Series 1999-C Bonds; and, (b) pay the costs of issuing the Series 2009-A Bonds.

The Series 1999-C Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing capital improvements to public elementary and secondary school facilities, financing capital improvements for public education, to abate emergency situations due to the windstorm and tornado damage of April 1998, financing capital improvements and acquisitions of instructional equipment for public elementary and secondary school career/technical programs, financing fleet renewal by local boards of education, financing capital improvements to facilities of the Department of Youth Services, financing capital improvements and fleet renewal by the Alabama Institute for Deaf and Blind and Southwest School for Deaf and Blind, financing capital improvements for postsecondary education facilities, and financing capital improvements for public institutions of higher education.

The Series 1999-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of acquiring the Tuscaloosa Training Facility, constructing the Troy State Training Facility, and paying the issuance expenses related to the Series 1999-A Bonds.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 1998 Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing capital improvements to public elementary and secondary school facilities, financing capital improvements for public education and to abate emergency situations due to the windstorm and tornado damage of April 1998, financing capital improvements and acquiring instructional equipment for public elementary and secondary school career/technical programs, financing fleet renewal by local boards of education, financing capital improvements to facilities of the Department of Youth Services, financing capital improvements and fleet renewal by the Alabama Institute for Deaf and Blind and the Southwest School for Deaf and Blind, financing capital improvements for postsecondary education facilities, and financing capital improvements for public institutions of higher education.

The Series 2010-A Bonds defeased the Series 2009-A Bonds from 2025 to 2029 and the final payment for these will be made on May 1, 2019. The Series 2015-A Bonds defeased the Series 2009-A Bonds from 2020 to 2024 and the final payment for these will be made on May 1, 2019. The Series 2009-A Bonds that mature from 2016 through 2019 are still active.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of and interest on the Series 2009-A Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 20 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 98-373, *Acts of Alabama 1998*; Act 99-348, *Acts of Alabama 1999*; and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on October 21, 2009.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2008-A

Issue Date: February 5, 2008

Issued: \$49,485,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$386,002.98

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.78%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 49,485,000.00
Bond Premium	361,059.45
Total Sources	<u>\$ 49,846,059.45</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 49,460,056.47
Issuance Costs	171,500.00
Underwriter's Costs	214,502.98
Total Uses	<u>\$ 49,846,059.45</u>

The Series 2008-A Bonds were issued for the purpose to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama (“Local Boards”) in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The loans to participating Local Boards will be evidenced by obligations issued by such Local Boards in favor of the Authority payable solely from and secured by such Local Boards’ respective allocable shares of the funds distributed to Local Boards of Education from the State of Alabama public school fund for capital purposes pursuant to Section 16-13-234, *Code of Alabama 1975* (the “Capital Outlay Funds”).

The Series 2015-B Bonds advance refunded (defeased) the Series 2008-A Bonds – \$125,000 each year from 2016 to 2018 were defeased and all of the Series 2008-A Bonds that mature from 2019 and thereafter were defeased. The final payment on the defeased bonds will be made on February 1, 2018.

The rest of the Series 2008-A Bonds that mature from 2016 through 2018 are still active.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Although the Authority expects that the Capital Outlay Funds pledged by participating Local Boards of Education will be adequate to pay debt service on that portion of the Series 2008-A Bonds issued for such purpose, these Capital Outlay Funds will not be pledged as security for the Series 2008-A Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement). The principal of and interest on the Series 2008-A Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (pages 11-12 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority:

Act 1998-373, Section 3(b) and Section 10, and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on February 5, 2008.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2007

Issue Date: December 7, 2007

Issued: \$1,070,585,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$3,799,366.15

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.35%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 1,070,585,000.00
Bond Premium	46,336,470.75
Total Sources	<u>\$ 1,116,921,470.75</u>

Uses of Funds:

Capital Improvements	\$ 1,113,122,104.60
Issuance Costs	3,799,366.15
Total Uses	<u>\$ 1,116,921,470.75</u>

The Series 2007 Bonds were issued for the purpose of making capital improvements to schools, colleges, state agencies, for Industrial Training, and to the Incentive Fund created by Act 2007-415, *Acts of Alabama 2007*. Act 2007-415 authorized the issuance of \$1,070,585,022.00 of bonds, and \$1,070,585,000.00 was issued. Of this amount, approximately \$690.6 million was allocated for Kindergarten through 12th grade schools, approximately \$251.4 million was allocated for 2-year and 4-year colleges, approximately \$53.5 million was to go to various state agencies, approximately \$20 million was to be used for industrial training, and \$55 million was to go to the Incentive Fund authorized in Section 10. Act 2007-415, Section 10, created the Alabama Public School and College Education Incentive Fund and its Council; the Council will allocate the \$55 million in the Incentive Fund as needed for capital expenditures. Authorized expenditures of the Incentive Fund shall include, but not be limited to, matching local funds for the consolidation of schools; the advancement of technology; capital losses as the result of natural disasters; infrastructure for fast growing school systems or institutions; career technical facilities; public libraries; and capital needs to assist schools that are not accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

The Series 2007 Bonds maturing on December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2026 were advance refunded by the Series 2014-B Bonds; the rest of the Series 2007 Bonds were not refunded. Payment on the advance refunded Series 2007 Bonds will be made on December 1, 2017.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Bonds will be limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured by a pledge and assignment of the proceeds of certain taxes leveled by the State of Alabama (page 1 of the Official Statement). The principal of and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 9 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 2007-415, *Acts of Alabama 2007*.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2006

Issue Date: March 2, 2006

Issued: \$53,565,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$382,170.28

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.71%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 53,565,000.00
Bond Premium	1,272,924.95
Total Sources	<u>\$ 54,837,924.95</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Loan Fund	\$ 54,455,754.67
Issuance Costs	200,000.00
Underwriter's Costs	182,170.28
Total Uses	<u>\$ 54,837,924.95</u>

The Series 2006 Bonds were issued for the purpose to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama ("Local Boards") in order to finance capital improvements approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The loans to participating Local Boards will be evidenced by obligations issued by such Local Boards in favor of the Authority which will be payable solely from and secured by such Local Boards' respective allocable shares of the funds distributed to Local Boards of Education from the State of Alabama public school fund for capital purposes pursuant to Section 16-13-234, *Code of Alabama 1975* (the "Capital Outlay Funds"). Although the Authority expects that the Capital Outlay Funds pledged by participating Local Boards of Education will be approximately equal to and may be used for the payment of debt service on the Series 2006 Bonds, such Capital Outlay Funds will not be pledged as security for the Series 2006 Bonds and Series 2006 Bondholders will have no recourse against such Capital Outlay Funds.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2006 Bonds were advance refunded by the Series 2014-A Bonds in May 2014. Final payment on the advance refunded Series 2006 Bonds will be made on March 1, 2016.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Although the Authority expects that the Capital Outlay Funds pledged by participating Local Boards of Education will be adequate to pay debt service on that portion of the Series 2006 Bonds issued for such purpose, these Capital Outlay Funds will not be pledged as security for the Series 2006 Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement). The principal of and interest on the Series 2006 Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 1998-373, Section 3(b) and Section 10, and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on March 2, 2006.

Alabama Public School and College Authority, Series 2005

Issue Date: February 1, 2005

Issued: \$84,980,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$1,036,171.90

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.22%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 84,980,000.00
Bond Premium	826,171.90
Accrued Interest	381,004.27
Total Sources	<u>\$ 86,187,176.17</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Capital Project and Expense Fund-Pool	\$ 84,770,000.00
Accrued Interest	381,004.27
Issuance Costs	201,791.69
Underwriter's Costs	834,380.21
Total Uses	<u>\$ 86,187,176.17</u>

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2005 Bonds were issued for the purpose to make loans to local boards of education in Alabama (“Local Boards”) in order to finance capital improvements needed to eliminate portable and sub-standard classrooms and for other capital expenditures approved by the Authority and the State Superintendent of Education. The loans to participating Local Boards will be evidenced by school warrants issued by such Local Boards in favor of the Authority which will be payable solely from and secured by such Local Board’s allocable share of the funds distributed to Local Boards from the State of Alabama public school fund for capital purposes pursuant to Section 16-13-234, *Code of Alabama 1975* (the “Capital Outlay Funds”). Although the Authority expects that the Capital Outlay Funds pledged by participating Local Boards will be adequate to pay debt service on that portion of the Series 2005 Bonds issued for such purpose, such Capital Outlay Funds will not be pledged as security for the Series 2005 Bonds and Series 2005 Bondholders will have no recourse against such Capital Outlay Funds.

The Series 2005 Bonds were advance refunded by the Series 2014-A Bonds on May 28, 2014. Final payment on the advance refunded Series 2005 Bonds was made on February 1, 2015.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Although the Authority expects that the Capital Outlay Funds pledged by participating Local Boards will be adequate to pay debt service on that portion of the Series 2005 Bonds issued for such purpose, these Capital Outlay Funds will not be pledged as security for the Series 2005 Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement). The principal of and interest on the Series 2005 Bonds are payable solely from, and are secured pro rata, one with the other, by an irrevocable pledge of the following revenues: (a) Utility Gross Receipts Tax (Article 3 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (b) Utility Service Use Tax (Article 4 of Chapter 21 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); (c) Sales Tax (Division I of Article 1 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*); and (d) Use Tax (Article 2 of Chapter 23 of Title 40 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*) (page 11 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 1998-373, Section 3(b) and Section 10, and the bond resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a meeting thereof held on February 23, 2005.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Mental Health Finance Authority, Series 2012

Issue Date: July 10, 2012

Issued: \$15,700,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$78,500.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.5%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 15,700,000.00
Less Origination Fee	(78,500.00)
Total Sources	<u>\$ 15,621,500.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit into the Building Fund	\$ 15,621,500.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 15,621,500.00</u>

The Series 2012 Bonds were issued to: (i) to acquire, construct and equip certain mental health facilities and certain additions, improvements and modifications to existing mental health facilities; and (ii) at least 50% of the bonds issued under the authority of the Act will have been designated for Community Facilities and other community based mental health facilities.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2012 Bonds are payable solely from, and each Series 2012 Bond is secured pro rata by an irrevocable pledge of so much as may be necessary for that purpose of, (a) the receipts from the taxes levied in respect of the sales, storage, use or other consumption of cigarettes by Sections 40-25-2 and 40-25-41 of the *Code of Alabama 1975* (the Cigarette Tax) that are required to be distributed to the Authority in accordance with the provisions of Section 40-25-23 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*, and (b) the receipts from the tax levied in respect of the sales of spirituous or vinous liquors (the Liquor Tax) by Section 28-3-203 of the *Code of Alabama 1975* (pages 2-3 of the Authorizing Resolution).

Legal Authority:

Act 1988-475 as amended by Act 1988-862, Acts of Alabama 1988, and Act 2004-545, Acts of Alabama 2004.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Mental Health Finance Authority, Series 2005

Issue Date: June 1, 2005

Issued: \$26,595,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$291,898.68

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.10%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$	26,595,000.00
Bond Premium		808,042.45
Authority Moneys		7,308,543.00
Total Sources	<u>\$</u>	<u>34,711,585.45</u>

Uses of Funds:

Refunding of Refunded Bonds	\$	34,419,686.77
Issuance Costs		291,898.68
Total Uses	<u>\$</u>	<u>34,711,585.45</u>

The Series 2005 Bonds were issued in order to refund all of the outstanding Series 1995 Bonds. The Series 1995 Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing the costs of acquiring, constructing, installing, and equipping mental health facilities in the State, including one or more of the following: hospitals and other facilities of any kind for the treatment and care of the mentally ill and mentally retarded; regional or community-based mental health centers; regional or community based facilities for treatment and care of the mentally ill or the mentally retarded; regional or community-based centers for the treatment of alcoholism or drug addiction; and improvements to existing state hospitals or other facilities for the treatment and care of the mentally ill and the mentally retarded other than those facilities financed through the issuance of the Series 1989 Bonds and to refund the outstanding Series 1989 Bonds.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2005 Bonds are payable solely from, and each Series 2005 Bond is secured pro rata by an irrevocable pledge of so much as may be necessary for that purpose of, (a) the receipts from the taxes levied in respect of the sales, storage, use or other consumption of cigarettes by Sections 40-25-2 and 40-25-41 of the *Code of Alabama 1975* (the Cigarette Tax) that are required to be distributed to the Authority in accordance with the provisions of Section 40-25-23 of the *Code of Alabama 1975*, and (b) the receipts from the tax levied in respect of the sales of spirituous or vinous liquors (the Liquor Tax) by Section 28-3-203 of the *Code of Alabama 1975* (page 3 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

Act 1988-475 as amended by Act 1988-862, Acts of Alabama 1988.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama 21st Century Authority, Series 2012-A

Issue Date: March 15, 2012

Issued: \$92,810,000.00

Total Insurance Costs: \$692,803.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.75%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2012-A Bonds	\$ 92,810,000.00
Original Issue Premium	13,009,613.45
Funds on Deposit under Indenture	15,632,774.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 121,452,387.45</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Funds	\$ 105,148,834.01
Deposit to Reserve Fund	15,610,750.00
Underwriter's Discount	401,717.68
Issuance Costs	291,085.76
Total Uses	<u>\$ 121,452,387.45</u>

The Series 2012-A Bonds were issued to (i) refund the Series 2000 Bonds and the Series 2001 Bond; (ii) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012-A Bonds; and (iii) to fund the Reserve Fund established under the Indenture.

The Series 2000 Bonds were refunded on June 1, 2012. The Series 2001 Bonds were refunded on April 16, 2012.

The Series 2000 Bonds were issued for the purpose of providing moneys to finance a portion of the costs of acquisition of a site in Talladega County, Alabama, and infrastructure improvements thereof (roads, sewers, water lines, drainage, etc.), in preparation for conveyance of the improved site to American Honda Motor Co., Inc. for its construction of the Plant, the costs of acquiring, constructing, and equipping a public training facility, and Training Costs incurred in a program to be administered by Alabama Industrial Development Training, a public corporation and instrumentality of the State. The remaining portion of the costs of the Bond Financed Facilities will be financed from other public and private funds.

The Series 2001 Bonds were issued for the purpose of providing funds (i) to make grants for the benefit of certain eligible companies in order to facilitate various economic development projects located in the State and (ii) to provide funds for the improvement of flood levies in Geneva and Elba, Alabama. Companies whose projects will benefit from the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds include American Honda Motor Co., Inc., Mercedes-Benz U. S. International, Inc., Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Alabama, Inc., Teksid Aluminum Components, Inc., CRH North America, Inc., Sykes, Inc., The Boeing Company and Bunkhouse Conversion, Inc.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

A Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) was entered into on November 23, 1998 among the attorneys of 46 States (including Alabama) and the 4 largest United States tobacco manufacturers (Philip Morris, R. J. Reynolds, Brown and Williamson Corporation, and Lorillard Tobacco Companies). Under the MSA, the State of Alabama is entitled to 1.6161308% of the initial payments and Annual Payments and 0.7549361% of the Strategic Fund Payments made by Participating Manufacturers (PM) under the MSA (page S-2 of the Official Statement).

The payments are called Tobacco Settlement Revenues (TSRs). The Enabling Law requires that all TSRs be deposited in the Alabama 21st Century Fund. The Enabling Law requires that the Pledged Revenues in the 21st Century Fund be applied first for payment of debt service on all Senior Debt, including the Series 2012-A Bonds (pages S-6 and 1 of the Official Statement).

Bonds issued by the authority shall be solely and exclusively an obligation of the authority and shall not create an obligation or debt of the state. Such bonds shall not be general obligations of the authority but shall be payable solely from one or more of the following sources: (1) Appropriated funds. (2) The income or proceeds realized by the authority under any mortgage or security granted to the authority. (3) Amounts derived from any letter of credit, insurance policy, or other form of credit enhancement applicable to the bonds. (4) Any reserve or other fund established for such purpose by the authority. (5) Any earnings on the proceeds of bonds invested by the authority pending their disbursement. (6) Any other revenues that may hereafter be available to the authority (*Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 41-10-626(b)).

The bonds authorized hereby will be payable solely out of and secured by a pledge and assignment of tobacco revenues held in the Alabama 21st Century Fund (*Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 41-10-671).

Legal Authority:

A Trust Indenture dated March 1, 2012 between the Authority and Synovus Bank. The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 41-10-626, and Act 2001-691.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Authority Refunding Bonds, Series 2010

Issue Date: December 1, 2010

Issued: \$20,755,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$132,760.60

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.64%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 20,755,000.00
Plus: Net Original Issue Premium	51,435.00
Less: Underwriter's Discount	(240,772.74)
Total Sources	<u>\$ 20,565,662.26</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 2010 Grant Fund	\$ 11,728,097.94
Deposit to Issuance Cost Fund	132,760.60
Deposit to 2000 Escrow Fund	8,704,803.72
Total Uses	<u>\$ 20,565,662.26</u>

The Series 2010 Bonds were issued for (a) grants to the twelve existing Regional Planning and Development Commissions, and (b) for the current refunding of the Series 2000 Bonds.

The Series 2000 Bonds were issued for the purposes of providing funds for grants to the several existing Regional Planning and Development Commissions. The grants may be combined with, or used to facilitate access to, either federal funds or foundation grants or loans, or to leverage private sector financing that may be available for initial or seed capital, long or short term fixed asset or equipment loans or working capital for local economic development projects for improving, developing, or financing new, existing, or expanding business or industry, to preserve or create employment.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Enabling Law provides for the appropriation and irrevocable pledge of an amount of receipts from the Pledged Tax necessary for the Authority to pay principal of and interest on such bonds, including the Series 2010 Bonds, as the Authority may issue under the Enabling Law. The Pledged Tax is a privilege or license tax against every provider of cellular radio telecommunication services doing business in the State. The amount of the Pledged Tax is 6% of the gross sales or gross receipts, as the case may be, of the monthly charges from the furnishing of mobile telecommunication services to a customer with a place of primary use in the State (page 8 of the Official Statement). The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 40-21-121 also authorizes the cellular telephone tax and the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 11-85-108 authorizes the money to be used to pay the bond principal and interest.

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority:

Constitution of Alabama 1901, Amendment Number 616, and the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 11-85-100 through 11-85-111.

Alabama Housing Finance Authority, Mortgage Revenue Bonds

The Alabama Housing Finance Authority is a public corporation and an instrument of the State of Alabama. One of the Authority's purposes is to issue bonds and use the proceeds to finance the acquisition of residential housing for persons and families of low and moderate income. The Authority issues these bonds to make loans to low income families and first-time buyers at below market interest rates.

The Authority has the power to purchase mortgage loans from mortgage lenders and to contract with mortgage lenders with regard to the origination and servicing of mortgage loans. The Authority is also empowered to issue and sell bonds in order to provide funds for any of its corporate purposes, to grant security interests in any or all of its mortgage loans and mortgages, and to pledge revenues from which its bonds are payable. In addition, the Authority may take such other action as may be necessary or desirable to accomplish any purpose for which the Authority is organized or to exercise any power granted. There are no debt ceilings imposed by State law on the Authority.

These bonds are variable rate bonds and bear interest at a weekly rate set by the Remarketing Agent.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Bonds issued by the authority shall be payable solely out of revenues or property of the authority specified in the resolutions authorizing the issuance of such bonds. To the extent permitted by any contracts with the holders of outstanding bonds and any other contractual obligations or requirements, the authority may pledge any, or all, of its revenues or mortgages or assign any, or all, of its assets (whether real or personal and whether tangible or intangible) to secure the payment of any of its bonds. Revenues and property out of which bonds may be payable shall include, without limitation: (1) Payments of principal, interest, premiums and penalties in respect to mortgage loans, loans to mortgage lenders, mortgages and mortgaged property; (2) Proceeds referable to the foreclosure of mortgages or otherwise realized, by any and all means, upon any mortgaged property; (3) Payments made in redemption of the equity of such mortgages or similar payments with respect to any redemption of mortgaged property; (4) Proceeds from the leasing or sale of property which was formerly mortgaged property and which was acquired in the process of enforcing mortgage loans or loans to mortgage lenders; (5) Proceeds from the sale of mortgage loans, loans to mortgage lenders, mortgages and mortgaged property; (6) Insurance proceeds referable to mortgage loans, loans to mortgage lenders, mortgages and mortgaged property including, but without limitation, proceeds from casualty insurance and mortgage payment guarantee insurance; (7) Proceeds from bond insurance; (8) Grants or subsidies available in connection with any of the foregoing; (9) Any of the foregoing sources of revenues as may be designated in the proceedings of the board pursuant to which the bonds shall be authorized to be issued (*Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 24-1A-6).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 24-1A-6.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, Series 2010-C

Issue Date: December 15, 2010

Issued: \$36,850,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$353,235.04

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.96%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 36,850,000.00
Liquidation of Existing Reserves	13,131,782.27
Premium	1,023,209.70
Total Sources	<u><u>\$ 51,004,991.97</u></u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$ 44,567,624.42
Deposit to Main Debt Service Reserve Account	3,685,000.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account	1,968,030.00
Issuance Costs	353,235.04
Underwriter's Discount	431,102.51
Total Uses	<u><u>\$ 51,004,991.97</u></u>

The Series 2010-C Bonds fully refunded the Series 2000 Bonds.

The Series 2000 Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing loans to local governmental entities in the State to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing improvements to the sanitary sewer systems owned and operated by the local governmental entities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following governmental units received loans from the Series 2000 Bond proceeds: City of Dothan, City of Huntsville, City of Madison – Water and Wastewater Board, and the City of Mobile – Board of Water and Sewer Commissioners.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2010-C Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the “Loan Payments”), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), and (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Bond Loans (page 8 of the Official Statement).

Purpose of Bonds

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-34-7.

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, Series 2010-B

Issue Date: August 13, 2010

Issued: \$64,750,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$374,896.80

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.58%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 64,750,000.00
Liquidation of Existing Reserves	17,295,513.87
ADEM Contribution	2,332,074.43
Premium	440,341.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 84,817,929.30</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to 1998A Debt Service Fund	\$ 37,138,283.13
Deposit to 1998B Debt Service Fund	38,152,171.87
Deposit to Main Debt Service Reserve Account	6,475,000.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account	1,337,900.00
Issuance Costs	374,896.80
Underwriter's Discount	1,339,677.50
Total Uses	<u>\$ 84,817,929.30</u>

The Series 2010-B Bonds fully refunded the Series 1998-A Bonds and the Series 1998-B Bonds.

The Series 1998-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental units to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following governmental units received loans from the Series 1998-A Bond proceeds: City of Florence, City of Huntsville, City of Pelham, and City of Tuscaloosa.

The Series 1998-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental units in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following governmental units received loans from the Series 1998-B Bond proceeds: City of Florence; City of Huntsville; and, the City of Pelham.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2010-B Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the "Loan Payments"), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), and (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Bond Loans (page 8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-34-7.

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, Series 2010-A

Issue Date: July 13, 2010

Issued: \$36,440,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$350,000.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 0.96%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 36,440,000.00
Liquidation of Existing Reserves	12,956,673.90
ADEM Contribution	80,869.65
Premium	873,873.10
Total Sources	<u><u>\$ 50,351,416.65</u></u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Account	\$ 43,826,846.25
Deposit to Main Debt Service Reserve Account	3,644,000.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account of DS Reserve	2,023,690.00
Issuance Costs	350,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	506,880.40
Total Uses	<u><u>\$ 50,351,416.65</u></u>

The Series 2010-A Bonds fully refunded the Series 1999 Bonds.

The Series 1999 Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental entities in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following governmental units received loans from the Series 1999 Bond proceeds: City of Decatur, City of Dothan, City of Florence, and the City of Huntsville.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2010-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the "Loan Payments"), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), and (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Bond Loans (pages 7-8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-34-7.

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, Series 2008-A

Issue Date: February 1, 2008

Issued: \$44,680,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$1,156,091.25

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 2.59%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 44,680,000.00
Liquidation of Existing Reserves	20,450,817.18
Contribution from Authority	175,129.44
Premium	908,112.25
Accrued Interest	51,442.92
Total Sources	<u>\$ 66,265,501.79</u>

Uses of Funds:

Refunding of Series 1996-A and Series 1996-B Bonds	\$ 59,418,676.88
Deposit to Main Debt Service Reserve Account	4,465,000.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account of DS Reserve	1,174,290.74
Deposit to Interest Account of Debt Service Fund	51,442.92
Issuance Costs	340,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	816,091.25
Total Uses	<u>\$ 66,265,501.79</u>

The Series 2008-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of refinancing, on an advance basis, the Authority's Revolving Fund Loan Bonds, Series 1996-A and the Authority's Revolving Fund Loan Bonds, Series 1996-B. The Series 1996-A Bonds and the Series 1996-B Bonds were fully refunded on February 15, 2008.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 1996-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental units in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following governmental units received loans from the Series 1996-A Bond proceeds: City of Huntsville, City of Mobile – Board of Water and Sewer Commissioners, Jasper Water Works and Sewer Board, Inc.

The Series 1996-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental units in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following governmental units received loans from the Series 1996-B Bond proceeds: City of Fort Payne, City of Orange Beach, City of Montgomery – Water Works and Sanitary Sewer Board, City of Dothan, City of Prattville, City of Madison – Water and Wastewater Board, and the City of Tuscaloosa.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2008-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the “Loan Payments”), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), and (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Bond Loans (page 8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-34-7.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, Series 2003-C

Issue Date: August 1, 2003

Issued: \$11,385,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$437,549.50

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 3.84%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 11,385,000.00
Less: Original Issue Discount	(35,470.70)
Transfers from Reserve Fund for Refunded Bonds	1,279,433.70
Contribution from Authority	3,068.94
Total Sources	<u>\$ 12,632,031.94</u>

Uses of Funds:

Transfer to Trustee for Refunded Bonds	\$ 11,055,000.00
Deposit to Main Debt Service Reserve Account	1,135,000.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account	4,482.44
Underwriter's Discount	75,141.00
Issuance Costs	362,408.50
Total Uses	<u>\$ 12,632,031.94</u>

The Series 2003-C Bonds were issued for the purpose of refinancing the Authority's Revolving Fund Loan Bonds, Series 1992-B.

The Series 1992-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental units in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities. The following governmental units received loans from the Series 1992-B Bond proceeds: City of Demopolis – Water Works and Sewer Board, City of Northport, City of Phenix City, and the City of Madison – Water Works and Wastewater Board.

The Series 2003-C Bonds were fully refunded in the 2012-2013 fiscal year on February 15, 2013 using loan prepayments and current moneys. This was based on a resolution approved in the May 14, 2012 AWPCA Board Meeting.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Proceeds from the Authority Loans, together with other amounts on deposit under the Indenture, will be the sole source of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2003-C Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement). The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2003-C Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the "Loan Payments"), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Loans, and (d) amounts received from the sale of any Pledged Loan subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture (pages 7-8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-34-7.

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, Series 2003-B

Issue Date: January 1, 2003

Issued: \$52,650,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$1,286,853.55

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 2.44%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 52,650,000.00
Bond Premium	942,206.05
Transfers from Reserve Fund for Refunded Bonds	6,038,749.05
Contribution from Authority	2,755,758.01
Accrued Interest	40,558.92
Total Sources	<u>\$ 62,427,272.03</u>

Uses of Funds:

Transfer to Trustee for Refunded Bonds	\$ 55,726,523.75
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Account	5,265,000.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account	108,336.11
Deposit to Interest Account of Debt Service Fund	40,558.92
Bond Insurance Premium	521,692.25
Underwriter's Discount	460,161.00
Issuance Costs	305,000.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 62,427,272.03</u>

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2003-B Bonds were issued for the purpose of refinancing the Authority's Revolving Fund Loan Bonds, Series 1992-A.

The Series 1992-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of providing funds to the Authority to enable it to make a loan to Jefferson County, Alabama in order to provide funds to the County to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law and to reimburse the County for certain expenditures heretofore made by the County for such purposes.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Proceeds from the Authority Loan, together with other amounts on deposit under the Indenture, will be the sole source of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2003-B Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement). The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2003-B Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the "Loan Payments"), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of the Authority Loan, and (d) amounts received from the sale of the Authority Loan subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture (page 7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-34-7.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority, Series 2003-A

Issue Date: January 1, 2003

Issued: \$30,985,000.00

Issuance Costs: \$590,617.47

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.91%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 30,985,000.00
Less: Original Issue Discount	(112,933.95)
Contribution from Authority	9,081,909.95
Total Sources	<u>\$ 39,953,976.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$ 23,235,202.63
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account	8,491,292.48
Deposit to Capitalized Interest Account	3,951,245.95
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Account	3,095,000.00
Deposit to Non-Asset Bond Account	590,617.47
Issuance Costs	215,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	190,619.00
Bond Insurance Premium	184,998.47
Total Uses	<u>\$ 39,953,976.00</u>

The Series 2003-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to local governmental units in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing wastewater treatment and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following governmental unit received loans from the Series 2003-A Bond proceeds: City of Tuscaloosa.

The Series 2003-A Bonds were fully refunded in the 2012-2013 fiscal year on February 15, 2013 using loan prepayments and current moneys. This was based on a resolution approved in the May 14, 2012 AWPCA Board Meeting.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Tuscaloosa is not obligated to pay any principal of or interest on the Bonds. The loan payments required to be made by Tuscaloosa pursuant to the Loan Documents will be less than the principal and interest on the Series 2003-A Bonds (page 2 of the Official Statement). The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2003-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the "Loan Payments"), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Authority Loans, and (d) amounts received from the sale of any Authority Loans subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture (page 9 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-34-7.

Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority, Series 2015-A

Issued: January 29, 2015

Issued: \$15,720,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$367,388.24

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 2.34%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 15,720,000.00
Liquidation of Existing Reserves	945,972.87
ADEM Contribution	6,663,301.09
Net Original Issue Premium	2,379,190.45
Total Sources	<u><u>\$ 25,708,464.41</u></u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Debt Service Fund for Refunded Bonds	\$ 23,909,976.17
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Fund	1,431,100.00
Issuance Costs	310,875.59
Underwriter's Discount	56,512.65
Total Uses	<u><u>\$ 25,708,464.41</u></u>

The Series 2015-A Bonds were issued to current refund the Series 2004-A Bonds.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2004-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of providing funds to the Authority to enable it to make a loan (the “Pledged Loan”) to Shelby County, Alabama in order to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, and equipping certain drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The refunded Series 2004-A Bonds were fully paid on March 2, 2015.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2015-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from the Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to [the] Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the “Loan Payments”), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), and (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Bond Loans (page 7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-23B-7.

Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority, Series 2013-A

Issued: December 11, 2013

Issued: \$10,035,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$486,113.73

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 4.84%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 10,035,000.00
Liquidation of Existing Reserves	11,108,684.41
ADEM Contribution	10,760,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	238,065.50
Total Sources	<u><u>\$ 32,141,749.91</u></u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Debt Service Fund for Refunded Bonds	\$ 29,872,406.18
Deposit to Main Debt Service Reserve Account of Debt Service Reserve Fund	1,003,500.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account of Debt Service Reserve Fund	779,730.00
Issuance Costs	303,242.71
Underwriter's Discount	182,871.02
Total Uses	<u><u>\$ 32,141,749.91</u></u>

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2013-A Bonds were issued to current refund the Series 2003-A Bonds.

The Series 2003-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to governmental entities in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, and equipping sanitary drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following public entities received loans from the 2003-A Bond issue proceeds: City of Tuscaloosa, Utilities Board of the Town of Citronelle, Water and Wastewater Board of the City of Madison, and the West Morgan – East Lawrence Water Authority.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2013-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Bond Loan made under the indenture and amounts received by the Authority as repayment of each Pledged Additional Loan, exclusive of administrative fees payable to [the] Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the “Loan Payments”), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), and (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Bond Loans (page 7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-23B-7.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority, Series 2012-A

Issued: February 13, 2012

Issued: \$45,210,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$599,207.00

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.33%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$	45,210,000.00
Liquidation of Existing Reserves		22,882,200.19
ADEM Contribution		959,785.00
Loan Prepayments		5,036,187.60
Net Original Issue Premium		861,277.55
Total Sources	<u>\$</u>	<u>74,949,450.34</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Funds	\$	68,346,320.32
Deposit to Main Debt Service Reserve Account of Debt Service Reserve Fund		4,521,000.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account of Debt Service Reserve Fund		959,785.00
Issuance Costs		599,207.00
Underwriter's Discount		523,138.02
Total Uses	<u>\$</u>	<u>74,949,450.34</u>

The Series 2012-A Bonds were issued to current refund the Series 1998-A Bonds, the Series 2000-A Bonds, the Series 2000-C Bonds, and the Series 2002-A Bonds.

The Series 1998-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing a program of loans by the Authority to local governmental units in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, or constructing sanitary drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following local governmental units received loans from the 1998-A Bond issue proceeds: Madison County, City of Cullman – Utilities Board, Dale County Water Authority, Marbury Water System, City of Northport, City of Eufaula – Water Works and Sewer Board, City of Ozark – Utilities Board, City of Demopolis – Utilities Board, and the Wall Street Water Authority.

The Series 2000-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing a program of loans by the Authority to local governmental units in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, and equipping sanitary drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The bonds were issued by the Authority as tax-exempt bonds to fund loans to entities which are eligible to receive tax-exempt financing pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The following local governmental units received loans from the 2000-A Bond issue proceeds: City of Boaz – Board of Water and Sewer Commissioners, Chilton Water Authority, City of Northport, Northeast Alabama Water, Sewer and Fire Protection District, Russell County Water Authority, and the City of Leeds – Water Works Board.

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2000-C Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to governmental entities in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, and equipping sanitary drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following public entities received loans from the 2000-C Bond issue proceeds: Carroll’s Creek Water Authority, City of Evergreen, Harvest-Monrovia – Water and Fire Protection Authority, Inc., Limestone County – Water and Sewer Authority, City of Bay Minette – Utilities Board, City of Oneonta – Utilities Board.

The Series 2002-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of making loans to governmental entities in the State to provide funds to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing, and equipping sanitary drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law. The following public entities received loans from the 2002-A Bond issue proceeds: Central Elmore Water and Sewer Authority, City of Cullman, Hartselle Utilities, Harvest-Monrovia Water and Fire Protection Authority, the Water Works and Sewer Board of the City of Jackson, the Water Works and Sewer Board of the City of Andalusia, the Water Works and Sewer Board of the City of Albertville.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2012-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Bond Loan made under the indenture and amounts received by the Authority as repayment of each Pledged Additional Loan, exclusive of administrative fees payable to [the] Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the “Loan Payments”), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds), and (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Bond Loans (page 8 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-23B-7.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority, Series 2005-A

Issued: October 1, 2005

Issued: \$42,580,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$783,907.82

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 1.84%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 42,580,000.00
Less: Original Issue Discount	(302,159.00)
Federal Grant	6,784,695.44
ADEM Contribution	783,907.82
Accrued Interest	26,118.75
Total Sources	<u>\$ 49,872,563.01</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund	\$ 35,491,180.00
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account	7,568,603.26
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Account	3,975,000.00
Deposit to Capitalized Interest Account	2,053,871.93
Underwriter's Discount	163,733.47
Issuance Costs	620,174.35
Total Uses	<u>\$ 49,872,563.01</u>

The Series 2005-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of financing a program (the "Fiscal 2005 Authority Loan Program") of loans (the "Pledged Loans") by the Authority to public bodies in the State (the "Loan Recipients") in order to provide funds to the Loan Recipients to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing and equipping certain sanitary drinking water and related facilities (the "Eligible Facilities") eligible for financial assistance under federal law. A number of local public bodies in the State have filed applications seeking a Pledged Loan under the Fiscal 2005 Authority Loan Program. The Authority expects to make Pledged Loans from proceeds of the Bonds to five Loan Recipients. The Major Participants are: the Board of Water and Sewer Commissioners of the City of Mobile; the City of Cullman; the City of Northport; Shelby County; and, the Utilities Board of the City of Daphne. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the making of the Pledged Loans, the Authority has not required that the Loan Recipients pay a commitment fee to the Authority or execute appropriate Loan Documents prior to the issuance of the Bonds. Accordingly, the Loan Recipients are not bound to accept the Pledged Loans. The Authority has reserved the right to substitute Loan Recipients other than those identified in this Official Statement.

The Series 2005-A Bonds were fully refunded in August 2015 using reserve funds and loan prepayment proceeds.

Purpose of Bonds

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The Loan recipients are not obligated to pay any principal of or interest on the Series 2005-A Bonds. The Loan Payments required to be made by the Loan Recipients pursuant to the Loan Documents will be less than the principal of and interest on the Series 2005-A Bonds (page 2 of the Official Statement). The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2005-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from each Loan Recipient as repayment of each Pledged Loan made under the indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the "Loan Payments"), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund) and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, (c) amounts received from the optional prepayment of Pledged Loans, and (d) amounts received from the sale of any Pledged Loans subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture (page 7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-23B-7.

Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority, Series 2004-A

Issued: December 1, 2004

Issued: \$24,880,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: \$591,273.37

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: 2.38%

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of Bonds	\$ 24,880,000.00
Less: Original Issue Discount	(89,545.60)
ADEM Contribution	5,982,408.46
Accrued Interest	88,115.19
Total Sources	<u>\$ 30,860,978.05</u>

Uses of Funds:

Project Funds	\$ 20,001,940.64
Deposit to Loan Subsidy Account	5,395,635.22
Deposit to Capitalized Interest Account	2,557,128.82
Deposit to Bond Proceeds Account	2,315,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	160,973.60
Issuance Costs	430,299.77
Total Uses	<u>\$ 30,860,978.05</u>

Purpose of Bonds

The Series 2004-A Bonds were issued for the purpose of providing funds to the Authority to enable it to make a loan (the “Pledged Loan”) to Shelby County, Alabama in order to provide funds to Shelby County to pay certain costs of planning, designing, acquiring, constructing and equipping certain drinking water and related facilities eligible for financial assistance under federal law.

The Series 2015-A Bonds current refunded the Series 2004-A Bonds; payment on the refunded Series 2004-A Bonds was made on March 2, 2015.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

Shelby County is not obligated to pay any principal of or interest on the Series 2004-A Bonds. The Loan Payments required to be made by Shelby County pursuant to the Loan Documents will be less than the principal of and interest on the Series 2004-A Bonds (page 1 of the Official Statement). The Indenture provides that payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Series 2004-A Bonds is to be made from and is secured by a pledge and assignment of (a) amounts received by the Authority from the Loan Recipient as repayment of the Pledged Loan made directly to the Trustee on behalf of the Authority and held under the Indenture, exclusive of administrative fees payable to Alabama Department of Environmental Management (the “Loan Payments”), (b) amounts on deposit in and interest earned on the special funds created in the Indenture (except the Operating Fund and the Rebate Fund) and subject to the right of the Authority to withdraw from the Loan Indenture excess Loan Payments not needed to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, (c) amounts received from any optional prepayment of the Pledged Loan, and (d) amounts received from the sale of the Pledged Loan subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture (page 7 of the Official Statement).

Legal Authority:

The *Code of Alabama 1975*, Section 22-23B-7.

Purpose of Bonds

Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority, Series 2014

Issue Date: July 15, 2014

Issued: \$11,660,000.00

Total Issuance Costs: Unknown

% of Issuance Costs to Total Bonds Issued: N/A

Sources of Funds:

Principal Amount of 2014 Bonds	\$ 11,660,000.00
Total Sources	<u>\$ 11,660,000.00</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Escrow Account for Payment of Outstanding Bonds	\$ 11,660,000.00
Total Uses	<u>\$ 11,660,000.00</u>

There was no Official Statement for the Series 2014 Bonds. It is bank qualified debt held by Iberia Bank. The following information came from the September 28, 2014 Audit Report: “The Series 2014 Bonds were issued on July 15, 2014 in the amount of \$11,660,000 to refund the Authority’s Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005-B with an aggregate principal amount of \$7,875,000 outstanding as of July 15, 2014 and the Series 2009-A Bonds with an aggregate principal amount of \$3,785,000 outstanding as of July 15, 2014. The new bonds bear an interest rate of 2.72% and are due in monthly installments of \$68,330 until August 2021, at which time the interest rate will increase to 5.09% and monthly installments will increase to \$77,170.”

The Series 2009-A Bonds were issued to refund the Series 2005-A Bonds.

The Series 2005-A Bonds and 2005-B Bonds were issued to refund the Series 1992, 1995, and 2001 Bond Issues on June 27, 2005; and to increase borrowing by \$2,224,449 in order to finance the remaining 20% match for the Federal Transit Authority grant.

Revenues Pledged for Payment

The September 28, 2014 Audit Report, page 27 reads, in part, “The Series 2014 Bonds are secured by leases between the Authority and the Commission for certain facilities, real estate, certain restricted cash accounts, and substantially all equipment of ASSEC/ASSFA. The Commission is obligated under the leases to pay all interest and principal on the bonds as rent.”

Legal Authority:

Act 1986-546, as incorporated in the *Code of Alabama 1975*, Sections 41-10-300 through 41-10-332.

Index to Exhibit 12

Bond Issues	Page Number
General Obligation Bonds	51-65
Alabama Corrections Institution Finance Authority Bonds	65-66
Alabama Judicial Building Authority Bonds	66-67
Alabama Public Health Care Authority Bonds	67-69
Alabama Federal Aid Highway Finance Authority Bonds	69-72
Alabama Highway Finance Corporation Bonds	73
Alabama Building Renovation Finance Authority Bonds	74-76
Alabama State Port Authority Bonds	77-81
Alabama Incentives Financing Authority Bonds	82-85
Alabama Public School and College Authority Bonds	86-117
Alabama Mental Health Finance Authority Bonds	118-119
Alabama 21 st Century Authority Bonds	120-121
Alabama Revolving Loan Fund Bonds	122-123
Alabama Housing Finance Authority Bonds	123-124
Alabama Water Pollution Control Authority Bonds	125-134
Alabama Drinking Water Finance Authority Bonds	134-141
Alabama Space Science Exhibit Finance Authority Bonds	142

Limitations on Debt State of Alabama

Pursuant to Section 213 of the *Constitution of Alabama 1901*, as amended by Amendment 26 that was ratified by the electorate in 1933 (the Constitutional Budget Amendment), the State is constitutionally prohibited from incurring debt, and the only method by which general obligation debt of the State can be incurred is by an amendment to the *Constitution of Alabama 1901*. Although conventions proposed by the legislature and approved by the electorate may be called for the purpose of amending the *Constitution of Alabama 1901*, all amendments have historically been adopted through a procedure which requires them to be proposed by a favorable vote of three-fifths of all the members of each house of the Legislature and thereafter approved by a majority of the voters of the State voting in a statewide election. All general obligation bonds were issued pursuant to an amendment to the *Constitution of Alabama 1901*, which was approved by the voters of the state at an election duly called and held, as hereinbefore indicated. The bondholders are not protected by any covenant of the State restricting the issuance of additional general obligation debt, and the bondholders do not have any right to enjoin the creation of such debt.

The Supreme Court of Alabama has held that the debt prohibition contained in the Constitutional Budget Amendment does not apply to obligations incurred for current operating expenses payable during the current fiscal year, debts incurred by separate public corporations, or State debt incurred to repel invasion or suppress insurrection. The State may also make temporary loans not exceeding \$300,000.00 to cover deficits in the state treasury. Limited obligation debt may be authorized by the Legislature without an amendment to the *Constitution of Alabama 1901*. The State has followed the practice of financing certain capital improvements programs, such as highways, education, and improvements to the State Docks, through the issuance of limited obligation bonds payable solely out of certain taxes and other revenues specifically pledged for their payment and not from the general revenues of the State. Such limited obligation bonds are not general obligations of the State, and the full faith and credit of the State are not pledged to the payment thereof.